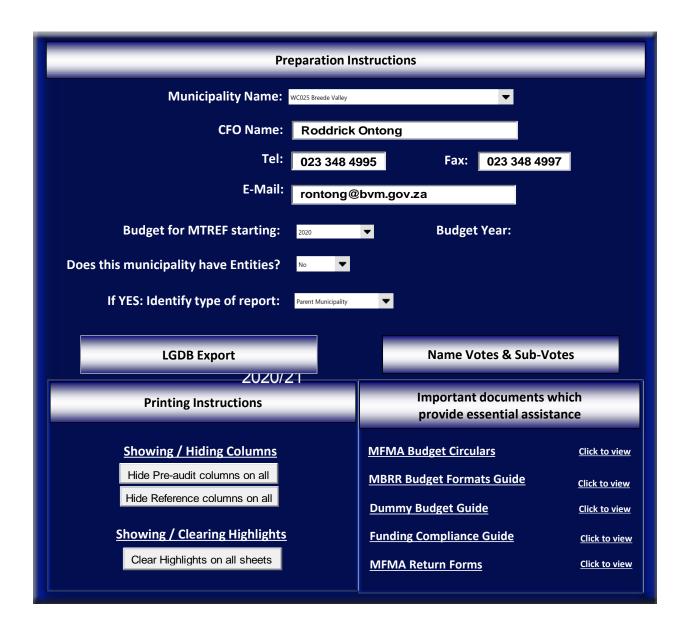


ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION







Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1,1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1,2		1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1,3		
Vote 5 - Community Services	1,4		
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1,5		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1,6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2		2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3		2.3 - Project Management
	2,4 2,5	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
			2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U
	2,6 2,7		2.0 - J00840
	2,7		
	2,0 2,9		
	2.10		
		Strategic Support Services	
	3,1		3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3,2		3.2 - Human Resources
	3,3		3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3,4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3,5		3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3,6		3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3,7		3.7 - Legal Services
	3,8		
	3,9		
	3.10		
		Financial Services	A. A. Andrecke to transfer or
	4,1 4,2	Administration Revenue	4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue
	4,2 4.3		4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning
	4,3	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5		
	4,6		
	4,7		
	4,8		
	4,9		
	4.10		
		Community Services	
	5,1		5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5,2		5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5,3		5.3 - Libraries
	5,4		5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5,5		5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5,6 5,7		5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5,7 5,8		5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5,8 5,9		5.9 - Health
	5.10		oro rroand





Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational Structure votes	Complete votes & Sub-votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 6 Technical Services	
	6,1 Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6,2 Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6,3 Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6,4 Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6,5 Sewerages 6,6 Electricity Management	6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management
	6,7 Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6,8 [Name of sub-vote]	on traismanagement
	6,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7,1 [Name of sub-vote] 7,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,2 [Name of sub-vote] 7,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7,9 [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,5 [Name of sub-vote] 8,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9,1 [Name of sub-vote] 9,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,7 [Name of sub-vote] 9,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,3 [Name of sub-vote] 10,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	



Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,7 [Name of sub-vote] 11,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,4 [Name of sub-vote] 12,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,7 [Name of sub-vote] 13,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,2 [Name of sub-vote] 14,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,3 [Name of sub-vote] 14,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]	_
	15,1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,6 [Name of sub-vote] 15,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	





WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality WC025 Breede Valley Grade 4 Province Western Cape Web Address www.bvm.gov.za E-mail Address bvm.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag X3046 Worcester City / Town Postal Code 6849 Street address Building Civic Building Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street City / Town Worcester Postal Code 6850 General Contacts Telephone number 023 348 2600 Fax number 023 348 3852

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI	P		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Spe	
ID Number	560802 5092 086	ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	jschneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the May	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	740227 0148 081	ID Number	910123 0259 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive			outy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	510523 5040 088	ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JD Levendal	Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2843	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	072 180 7812	Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	ilevendal@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	
ID Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	D McThomas	Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	ef Financial Officer
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za

SAMRAS^m



Official responsible for subm		Official responsible for subm	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
	Mrs	Title	Mr
	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
	-		
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	H Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
* *	0	Name	0
	0		0
	0	Cell number	0
	0	Fax number	0
	0	E-mail address	0
E maii address	0	L mail address	
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
	()	ID Number	0
	0	Title	0
* *	0	Name	0
	0	Telephone number	0
	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	nitting financial information
	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
P	0	Telephone number	0
	0	Cell number	0
	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for subm		Official responsible for subm	
	0	ID Number	0
	0		0
	0	Name	0
P	0	Telephone number	0
	0	Cell number	0
	0	Fax number E-mail address	0
L-IIIdii duuless	U	L-mail auuless	U
Official reconcesible for sub-	itting financial information	Official recognition for a column	sitting financial information
Official responsible for subm ID Number	illing inancial information	Official responsible for subm	intuing innancial information
	0	ID Number Title	0
	0	Name	0
	0		0
	0	Cell number	0
	0	Fax number	0
	0		0
Official responsible for subm	itting financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
	0	ID Number	0
	0	Title	0
	0		0
	0	Telephone number	0
	0		0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
-		•	





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Summary

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A1 Budget Su	mmary							I			
Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19			ear 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
Financial Performance											
Property rates	120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726	
Service charges	503 535	508 227	564 827	603 781	603 781	603 781	603 781	646 947	682 146	738 941	
Investment revenue	17 173	16 556	11 233	11 854 259 006	11 854 186 339	11 854	11 854	3 112	3 112 229 803	3 112	
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	115 737 128 344	130 203 146 197	133 233 93 029	161 121	249 756	186 339 249 756	186 339 249 756	208 112 150 326	155 052	211 349 160 896	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	885 360	927 659	939 793	1 175 760	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 191 728	1 155 495	1 225 930	1 281 023	
contributions)											
Employee costs	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965	
Remuneration of councillors	15 615	16 891	17 675	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	19 909	21 304	
Depreciation & asset impairment	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225	
Finance charges	27 804	26 039	24 682	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 653	23 653	23 653	
Materials and bulk purchases	339 476	278 170	314 601	321 263	327 276	327 276	327 276	346 130	363 676	394 575	
Transfers and grants	310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456	
Other expenditure	211 327	282 452	206 907	255 482	325 173	325 173	325 173	208 045	205 914	210 794	
Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit)	933 499 (48 139)	954 082 (26 423)	946 727 (6 934)	1 171 905 3 855	1 154 499 37 230	1 154 499 37 230	1 154 499 37 230	1 074 875 80 619	1 132 012 93 918	1 163 971 117 052	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations		131 654	165 738	110 102	115 835	115 835	115 835	83 484	73 981	76 986	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	30 173	131 034	103 730	110 102	185	185	185	05 404	75 301	70 300	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 034	105 231	158 804	- 113 957	- 153 249	- 153 249	153 249	- 164 104	167 899	194 038	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650	
Transfers recognised - capital	57 738	131 654	165 738	110 102	116 070	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	
Borrowing	25 700	21 325	6 281	_	162	162	162	_	_	_	
Internally generated funds	18 272	48 042	93 984	81 621	81 925	81 925	81 925	16 429	10 164	17 664	
Total sources of capital funds	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650	
Financial position											
Total current assets	320 993	328 298	258 181	347 239	357 561	357 561	357 561	278 552	341 118	432 737	
Total non current assets	1 975 170	2 095 716	2 288 637	2 382 017	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 400 226	2 384 621	2 374 935	
Total current liabilities	173 614	201 833	170 630	120 863	120 863	120 863	120 863	107 669	114 542	121 898	
Total non current liabilities	453 395	446 569	442 532	428 590	428 590	428 590	428 590	424 474	416 873	407 880	
Community wealth/Equity	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894	
Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating	139 303	180 097	167 760	195 970	210 018	210 018	210 018	34 810	98 089	156 740	
Net cash from (used) investing	(111 154)	(150 256)	(210 336)	(191 673)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(99 864)	(84 095)	(94 600)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(22 994)	(16 968)	(9 377)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	182 578	151 376	110 088	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083	
Application of cash and investments	46 392	14 279	(36 797)	(69 606)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(59 750)	(118 716)	(162 094)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 933 133	2 054 772	2 250 083	2 378 135	2 384 569	2 384 569	2 384 569	2 361 769	2 346 254	2 336 655	
Depreciation	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225	
Renewal of Existing Assets	26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506	71 506	3 000	8 073	52 386	
Repairs and Maintenance	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	36 272	
Free services		00.5		40.0	40.0	40.0		40.5	40		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 151	28 756	38 649	48 036	48 036	48 036	48 036	40 688	43 129	45 816	
Revenue cost of free services provided	33 165	21 568	27 175	44 328	44 328	44 328	44 328	28 759	30 484	32 532	
Households below minimum service level	004	004	604					1		l	
Water:	924 558	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Energy: Refuse:	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	_	1	
Notude.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_		





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue - Functional		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Governance and administration		174 338	186 089	203 000	202 484	205 595	205 595	212 426	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		852	1 270	1 044	147	647	647	108	114	123
Finance and administration		173 326	184 645	201 912	202 337	204 948	204 948	212 318	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		160	174	44	202 337	204 340	204 540	212310	213 403	220 204
Community and public safety		132 215	167 430	106 490	299 118	305 220	305 220	213 570	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		7 414	10 709	15 025	11 585	11 585	11 585	11 323	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		1 124	3 696	3 461	11 374	11 374	11 374	1 811	1 920	2 055
		100 306	120 663	47 478	130 797	207 427	207 427	118 761	120 283	124 609
Public safety		23 371	32 362	40 526	145 363	74 835	74 835	81 675	100 378	71 679
Housing		23 37 1	32 302	40 526	140 303	74 033	74 033	010/3	100 376	/10/9
Health		44.675	25 274	33 837	24 646			24 500	44.476	15 157
Economic and environmental services		11 675 5 485	35 274			37 718	37 718	24 568	14 176	
Planning and development			8 990	5 464	6 823	7 890	7 890	3 209	1 253	1 341
Road transport		4 577	23 558	27 158	15 561	27 566	27 566	19 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		1 612	2 725	1 215	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250		
Trading services		625 370	670 521	762 204	759 614	759 114	759 114	788 416	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		388 107	365 297	403 650	437 077	437 084	437 084	483 733	521 545	565 550
Water management		84 268	117 794	135 542	122 146	122 139	122 139	114 878	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		103 635	135 671	162 297	134 983	134 483	134 483	129 575	133 584	142 906
Waste management		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 860
Other	4	(65)	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		155 444	180 012	192 127	226 021	226 141	226 141	212 835	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		31 863	35 702	37 040	35 162	36 677	36 677	34 332	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		121 446	141 632	151 939	186 804	185 867	185 867	175 111	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		192 102	209 318	161 424	341 297	312 349	312 349	231 844	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		18 283	20 256	22 041	24 705	23 258	23 258	22 611	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		25 010	26 074	27 592	29 926	29 469	29 469	24 623	25 956	27 386
Public safety		106 901	133 815	85 064	145 215	197 055	197 055	110 989	111 834	115 595
Housing		41 812	29 075	26 638	141 345	62 468	62 468	73 516	91 177	61 434
Health		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	115
Economic and environmental services		69 650	69 654	68 572	59 849	77 800	77 800	77 584	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		11 886	14 353	15 442	15 789	15 844	15 844	16 594	17 397	18 383
Road transport		52 938	52 221	51 475	40 402	59 154	59 154	58 304	60 789	63 794
. toda tanoport		4 825	3 080	1 656	3 658	2 802	2 802	2 685	1 095	1 157
Environmental protection				523 107	543 855	534 269	534 269	550 593	576 885	617 568
Environmental protection		515 525	494 004				JJ- 203	330 333	1 3,000	017 300
Trading services		515 525 330 400	494 094			367 522	367 522	387 // 35	406 808	/30 755
Trading services Energy sources		339 409	325 777	350 328	373 300	367 523 61 306	367 523 61 306	387 435 58 613	406 808 61 379	
Trading services Energy sources Water management		339 409 54 090	325 777 57 694	350 328 64 010	373 300 61 945	61 306	61 306	58 613	61 379	64 324
Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management		339 409 54 090 61 579	325 777 57 694 61 247	350 328 64 010 64 772	373 300 61 945 61 754	61 306 58 674	61 306 58 674	58 613 58 922	61 379 61 335	439 755 64 324 63 906
Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management		339 409 54 090 61 579 60 447	325 777 57 694 61 247 49 376	350 328 64 010 64 772 43 996	373 300 61 945 61 754 46 856	61 306 58 674 46 765	61 306 58 674 46 765	58 613 58 922 45 623	61 379 61 335 47 364	64 324 63 906 49 584
Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	4	339 409 54 090 61 579 60 447 778	325 777 57 694 61 247 49 376 1 005	350 328 64 010 64 772 43 996 1 497	373 300 61 945 61 754 46 856 882	61 306 58 674 46 765 3 940	61 306 58 674 46 765 3 940	58 613 58 922 45 623 2 019	61 379 61 335 47 364 2 059	64 324 63 906 49 584 2 101
Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	4 3	339 409 54 090 61 579 60 447	325 777 57 694 61 247 49 376	350 328 64 010 64 772 43 996	373 300 61 945 61 754 46 856	61 306 58 674 46 765	61 306 58 674 46 765	58 613 58 922 45 623	61 379 61 335 47 364	64 324 63 900 49 584

References





^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		174 338	186 089	203 000	202 484	205 595	205 595	212 426	213 579	228 387	
Executive and council		852	1 270	1 044	147	647	647	108	114	123	
Mayor and Council		766	420	448	147	147	147	108	114	123	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		86	850	596	_	500	500	-	-	- 1	
Finance and administration		173 326	184 645	201 912	202 337	204 948	204 948	212 318	213 465	228 264	
Administrative and Corporate Support		40 024	43 846	43 939	41 627	25 813	25 813	37 633	29 156	31 168	
Asset Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Finance		2 174	2 734	4 600	3 947	162 105	162 105	117 949	124 840	133 362	
Fleet Management		(13)	148	2 695	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 320	1 399		
Human Resources		369	384	838	157	237	237	616	123		
Information Technology		1	(13)	5	3	3	3		2		
Legal Services			(10)	17	_	185	185				
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		177	324	474	497	497	497	477		_	
Property Services		- 177	J24 -	4/4	431	431	437	-	_	1 - 1	
Risk Management		84	_								
Security Services		04	_								
		267	(0)	_	151	151	151	111	118		
Supply Chain Management			` '	440.044		-					
Valuation Service		130 242 160	137 222 174	149 344 44	154 699	14 701	14 701	54 212	57 828		
Internal audit		160	174	44	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Governance Function					- 000 440	-	-	- 040 570	- 004 000	- 040.074	
Community and public safety		132 215	167 430	106 490	299 118	305 220	305 220		234 683		
Community and social services		7 414	10 709	15 025	11 585	11 585	11 585	11 323	12 103	12 628	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		870	968	932	834	834	834	613	650	696	
Child Care Facilities		- (_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Halls and Facilities		(523)	205	303	523	523	523	87	242	99	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy			_	-	-	-	_				
Libraries and Archives		7 066	9 536	13 791	10 228	10 228	10 228	10 624	11 211	11 834	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Sport and recreation		1 124	3 696	3 461	11 374	11 374	11 374	1 811	1 920	2 055	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(2 398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		2 794	3 546	3 410	4 180	4 180	4 180	1 742	1 846		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1	728	150	51	7 194	7 194	7 194	70	74	79	

SAMRAS^m



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Public safety		100 306	120 663	47 478	130 797	207 427	207 427	118 761	120 283	124 609	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 805	1 280	1 533	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 610	401	1 349	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		97 502	119 384	45 945	129 219	205 850	205 850	117 151	119 882	123 260	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Housing		23 371	32 362	40 526	145 363	74 835	74 835	81 675	100 378	71 679	
Housing		23 371	32 362	40 526	145 363	74 835	74 835	81 675	100 378	71 679	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		11 675	35 274	33 837	24 646	37 718	37 718	24 568	14 176	15 157	
Planning and development		5 485	8 990	5 464	6 823	7 890	7 890	3 209	1 253	1 341	
Billboards		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8	85	127	133	133	133	127	-	_	
Central City Improvement District		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Economic Development/Planning		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Regional Planning and Development		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 314	1 321	1 207	1 590	1 590	1 590	1 182	1 253	1 341	
Project Management Unit		4 163	7 584	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900		_	
Provincial Planning		_	_			_		_	_	_	
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Road transport		4 577	23 558	27 158	15 561	27 566	27 566	19 109	12 923	13 816	
Public Transport		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 632	2 644	2 450	_	12 005	12 005	12 540	12 711	13 601	
Roads		1 945	20 915	24 708	15 561	15 561	15 561	6 569	213	215	
Taxi Ranks		-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Environmental protection		1 612	2 725	1 215	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	_	_	
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 612	2 725	1 215	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	_	_	
Coastal Protection			-	-	-	-		_	_	_	
Indigenous Forests		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Nature Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Pollution Control		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	





Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Trading services		625 370	670 521	762 204	759 614	759 114	759 114	788 416	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		388 107	365 297	403 650	437 077	437 084	437 084	483 733	521 545	565 550
Electricity		387 423	364 556	403 650	436 104	436 112	436 112	482 577	521 536	565 540
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		684	741	-	973	973	973	1 155	9	10
Nonelectric Energy		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Water management		84 268	117 794	135 542	122 146	122 139	122 139	114 878	118 089	126 180
Water Treatment		72 736	69 625	84 894	88 393	16 393	16 393	28 436	30 552	32 806
Water Distribution		11 532	48 169	50 648	33 753	105 745	105 745	86 442	87 538	93 374
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Waste water management		103 635	135 671	162 297	134 983	134 483	134 483	129 575	133 584	142 906
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		4 624	25 167	42 205	15 374	15 374	15 374	13 341	8 471	8 937
Storm Water Management		195	19 379	24 216	15 500	15 000	15 000	6 000	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		98 816	91 124	95 876	104 110	104 110	104 110	110 234	125 112	133 969
Waste management		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 860
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 860
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		(65)	1	1	-	100	100	-	-	1
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		(65)	_	_	-	100	100	_	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009





Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		155 444	180 012	192 127	226 021	226 141	226 141	212 835	220 689	231 226	
Executive and council		31 863	35 702	37 040	35 162	36 677	36 677	34 332	35 744	38 031	
Mayor and Council		29 850	32 119	33 471	31 992	31 945	31 945	30 588	32 310	34 396	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 013	3 584	3 569	3 171	4 732	4 732	3 744	3 434	3 636	
Finance and administration		121 446	141 632	151 939	186 804	185 867	185 867	175 111	181 358	189 402	
Administrative and Corporate Support		32 172	35 542	38 090	45 463	44 968	44 968	39 101	40 236	41 856	
Asset Management		1 155	2 122	2 619	3 285	3 068	3 068	2 883	3 052	3 233	
Finance		30 032	31 030	34 413	39 722	41 776	41 776	41 707	43 975	46 376	
Fleet Management		4 433	18 294	23 644	20 960	21 429	21 429	21 264	22 008	22 786	
Human Resources		11 186	10 699	13 192	12 686	12 886	12 886	11 477	11 494	12 039	
Information Technology		9 511	8 398	9 468	9 838	9 750	9 750	10 229	10 651	11 096	
Legal Services		2 575	3 792	3 240	4 658	3 826	3 826	4 349	4 568	4 799	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		4 196	4 678	5 582	5 861	6 046	6 046	4 950	4 730	5 002	
Property Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Risk Management		1 229	1 279	1 363	2 244	1 850	1 850	1 404	1 481	1 563	
Security Services		9 767	7 857	8 002	8 545	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 656	7 809	
Supply Chain Management		8 252	9 398	10 790	11 360	11 017	11 017	6 119	6 460	6 823	
Valuation Service		6 938	8 544	1 535	22 182	21 744	21 744	24 121	25 049	26 021	
Internal audit		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792	
Governance Function		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792	
Community and public safety		192 102	209 318	161 424	341 297	312 349	312 349	231 844	253 099	229 744	
Community and social services		18 283	20 256	22 041	24 705	23 258	23 258		24 023	25 214	
Aged Care		10 200	-	-	24100		-	_	_		
Agricultural		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Animal Care and Diseases		376	366	454	642	573	573	670	710	752	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 264	2 161	2 478	2 732	2 425	2 425		2 288	2 402	
Child Care Facilities		1 204		2 470	-			_	_	- 402	
Community Halls and Facilities		5 297	5 710	5 779	6 571	6 008	6 008	5 068	5 493	5 636	
Consumer Protection		3 231	3710	3113	0 37 1	0 000	-	3 000	3 433	3 030	
Cultural Matters				_	_		_	_			
Disaster Management		_			_		_		_		
Education		_		_	_			_	_	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	
Language Policy		_		_		-	_	_	_	_	
Libraries and Archives		11 346	12 019	13 331	14 760	14 252	14 252	14 693	15 533	16 423	
Literacy Programmes		11 340	12 019	13 331	14 700	14 232	14 232	14 033	15 555	10 423	
Media Services		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Museums and Art Galleries		_			_			_		_	
Population Development		_		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		_			_	-		_	_	_	
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres		-		-	-	_	_	_		_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Zoo's		25 010	20.074	27 592	29 926	29 469	29 469	24 623	25 956	27 386	
Sport and recreation		∠5 ∪10	26 074			29 469			25 956	21 386	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		7 857	8 339	8 639	10 837	9 582	9 582	8 916	9 418	9 954	
Recreational Facilities		11 589	12 407	12 776	12 319	13 266	13 266	9 962	10 483	11 050	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		5 564	5 327	6 177	6 770	6 621	6 621	5 745	6 054	6 382	





Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Public safety		106 901	133 815	85 064	145 215	197 055	197 055	110 989	111 834	115 595	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		26 093	28 857	28 589	30 655	29 944	29 944	33 168	33 754	36 656	
Licensing and Control of Animals		668	814	755	807	797	797	797	797	797	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		80 140	104 145	55 720	113 753	166 314	166 314	77 024	77 282	78 142	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		41 812	29 075	26 638	141 345	62 468	62 468	73 516	91 177	61 434	
Housing		41 812	29 075	26 638	141 345	62 468	62 468	73 516	91 177	61 434	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	115	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	115	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		69 650	69 654	68 572	59 849	77 800	77 800	77 584	79 281	83 334	
Planning and development		11 886	14 353	15 442	15 789	15 844	15 844	16 594	17 397	18 383	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 452	5 825	4 895	5 135	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 296	5 568	
Central City Improvement District		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Economic Development/Planning		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		6 500	7 288	8 840	9 560	9 537	9 537	10 253	10 856	11 495	
Project Management Unit		934	1 241	1 707	1 095	1 139	1 139	1 175	1 245	1 320	
Provincial Planning		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Road transport		52 938	52 221	51 475	40 402	59 154	59 154	58 304	60 789	63 794	
Public Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Road and Traffic Regulation		12 636	12 763	12 809	_	20 202	20 202	19 253	20 298	21 403	
Roads		40 302	39 458	38 665	40 402	38 952	38 952	39 051	40 491	42 390	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		4 825	3 080	1 656	3 658	2 802	2 802	2 685	1 095	1 157	
Biodiversity and Landscape		4 825	3 080	1 656	3 658	2 802	2 802	2 685	1 095	1 157	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Indiaenous Forests											
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	





Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Trading services		515 525	494 094	523 107	543 855	534 269	534 269	550 593	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		339 409	325 777	350 328	373 300	367 523	367 523	387 435	406 808	439 755
Electricity		336 904	323 251	347 117	369 260	363 841	363 841	384 239	403 474	436 277
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 505	2 526	3 211	4 040	3 683	3 683	3 196	3 334	3 478
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water management		54 090	57 694	64 010	61 945	61 306	61 306	58 613	61 379	64 324
Water Treatment		11 636	14 225	16 597	9 265	5 892	5 892	4 179	4 290	4 406
Water Distribution		42 454	43 470	47 414	52 681	55 414	55 414	54 434	57 089	59 918
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1	-
Waste water management		61 579	61 247	64 772	61 754	58 674	58 674	58 922	61 335	63 906
Public Toilets		1 107	2 386	2 435	2 763	2 705	2 705	2 715	2 874	3 045
Sewerage		13 135	11 350	9 661	12 633	11 896	11 896	11 954	12 385	12 847
Storm Water Management		2 420	2 932	3 028	2 711	2 519	2 519	1 851	1 924	2 000
Waste Water Treatment		44 917	44 579	49 649	43 647	41 554	41 554	42 403	44 152	46 013
Waste management		60 447	49 376	43 996	46 856	46 765	46 765	45 623	47 364	49 584
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 363	11 996	6 611	17 670	17 658	17 658	18 388	19 188	20 026
Solid Waste Removal		45 085	37 380	37 385	29 186	29 107	29 107	27 235	28 176	29 558
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		778	1 005	1 497	882	3 940	3 940	2 019	2 059	2 101
Abattoirs		-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		126	125	130	141	133	133	52	54	56
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		652	880	1 367	741	3 806	3 806	1 968	2 006	2 044
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038

References

Prepared by :

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		766	3 290	448	147	147	147	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 493	8 608	4 770	7 103	8 170	8 170	14 734	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		(450)	477	2 508	1 896	2 261	2 261	1 110	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		171 248	179 070	193 965	195 104	197 264	197 264	195 113	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		136 581	169 578	108 794	298 864	317 158	317 158	226 081	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		630 894	698 291	795 046	782 748	782 748	782 748	801 832	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		29 850	32 119	33 471	31 992	31 945	31 945	30 588	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		6 336	8 799	9 807	10 657	11 402	11 402	9 732	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 901	51 388	56 938	59 013	60 191	60 191	55 026	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		56 743	61 792	59 175	89 078	89 235	89 235	88 279	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 001	216 078	168 618	334 757	329 630	329 630	244 134	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		591 668	583 906	618 718	646 409	632 097	632 097	647 117	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-		_		_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038

References



^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Vote 1 - Council General		766	3 290	448	147	147	147	108	114	12:
1.1 - Admin		766	3 290	448	147	147	147	108	114	12
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		_	-	_	_		_
				_		_	_		_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 493	8 608	4 770	7 103	8 170	8 170	14 734	2 940	3 10
2.1 - Office Support		86	850	596	2 003	2 003	2 003	12 834	2 940	3 10
2.2 - Internal Audit		160	174	44					-	-
2.3 - Project Management		4 163	7 584	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		- 84	_		_		-	_	_	
2.6 - Jobs4U		- 04	(0)	-		_	_	_	_	
2.0 - 000040		_	(0)	_	_	_	_		_	
		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		(450)	477	2 508	1 896	2 261	2 261	1 110	511	54
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		(765)	20	1 521	1 604	1 604	1 604	365	387	41
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology		369	384 (13)	838 5	157 3	237	237 3	616 2	123	13
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		(56)	(13)	5	_	_	_	_		_
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		(00)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
3.6 - Local Economic Development		(1)	86	127	133	233	233	127	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		1	1	17	-	185	185	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration		171 248 37 503	179 070 39 115	193 965 40 021	195 104 36 307	197 264 36 667	197 264 36 667	195 113 29 496	206 933 31 015	221 32 32 98
4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue		133 021	139 488	152 772	156 685	158 485	158 485		174 491	186 80
		581	468	1 172	1 961	1 961	1 961	1 236	1 310	1 40
										12
4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		143	(0)	-	151	151	151	111	118	12
4.3 - Financial Planning			(0)	-	151 -	151 -	151 -	111	118	
4.3 - Financial Planning		143		-					118 - -	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		143 - - -	- ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		143 - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SAMRAS^m



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 5 - Community Services		136 581	169 578	108 794	298 864	317 158	317 158		246 853	223 98
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	43	100 / 94	290 004	186	186	94	240 653	223 90
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		22 630	32 530	40 934	145 647	75 119	75 119	81 735	100 441	71 74
5.3 - Libraries		7 066	9 536	13 791	10 228	10 228	10 228	10 624	11 211	11 83
5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		2 805		1 533	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 610	401	
5.5 - Traffic Services			1 280							1 34
		100 134 3 247	122 027	48 394	129 219 4 152	217 855	217 855 4 152	129 691	132 593 1 738	136 86
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts			3 315	3 211		4 152		1 498	1 / 38	1 6
5.7 - Customer Care Services		177	324	474	497	497	497	477	- 275	
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		470	523	457	7 544	7 544	7 544	354	375	4
5.9 - Health		(41)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		630 894	698 291	795 046	782 748	782 748	782 748	801 832	842 560	908 9
6.1 - Public Works		8 166	46 875	56 061	38 715	38 715	38 715	19 943	4 429	4 7
6.2 - Cemetaries		870	968	932	834	834	834	613	650	6
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		(2 624)	47	65	58	58	58	16	17	
6.4 - Refuse Removal		49 360	51 759	60 716	65 408	65 408	65 408	60 230	64 255	68 8
6.5 - Sewerages		103 439	116 292	138 081	119 483	119 483	119 483	123 575	133 584	142 9
6.6 - Electricity Management		387 414	364 556	403 650	436 104	436 104	436 104	482 569	521 528	565
6.7 - Water Management		84 268	117 794	135 542	122 146	122 146	122 146	114 886	118 098	126
·		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1000 [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-		-		_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-		-	_	_	-	
ote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
ore to - [NAME of York to]		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_	_	-	_	_		
		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_		_	_	_	_	
		-		_		_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
te 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-				-	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-				-	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_		-				_		
te 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
[-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		_		-		_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-		-		_	-	
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

	Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
			_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
							_		_		
			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		2	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748		1 299 911	1 358



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		29 850	32 119	33 471	31 992	31 945	31 945	30 588	32 310	34 396
1.1 - Admin		19 849	21 193	20 333	19 792	18 033	18 033	17 331	18 326	19 555
1.2 - Mayoral Office		10 001	10 927	13 137	12 200	13 912	13 912	13 257	13 984	14 841
		_	-		-	-	-	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
V. A. W W			8 799		10 657				9 764	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support		6 336 2 013	8 799 3 584	9 807 3 569	3 171	11 402 4 732	11 402 4 732	9 732 3 744	3 434	10 330 3 636
2.2 - Internal Audit		2 135	2 677	3 148	4 055	3 597	3 597	3 392	3 586	3 792
2.3 - Project Management		934	1 241	1 707	1 095	1 139	1 139	1 175	1 245	1 320
2.4 - Ombudsman		1	1	0	1	2	2	2	2	2
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 228 25	1 278	1 362 20	2 243	1 848	1 848 83	1 402	1 479	1 560 19
2.6 - Jobs4U		25	18	20 -	93	83	- 83	17	18	19
		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		51 901	51 388	56 938	59 013	60 191	60 191	55 026	56 737	59 206
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		22 109	20 207	22 630	23 245 12 686	22 003	22 003	20 622 11 477	21 447	22 317
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology		11 186 9 510	10 699 8 387	13 192 9 452	9 829	12 886 9 741	12 886 9 741	10 220	11 494 10 641	12 039 11 086
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		1 738	1 966	2 048	2 174	2 298	2 298	2 147	2 252	2 363
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 442	1 616	2 183	2 813	2 845	2 845	1 241	1 304	1 372
3.6 - Local Economic Development		3 341	4 720	4 194	3 609	6 593	6 593	4 971	5 032	5 230
3.7 - Legal Services		2 575	3 792	3 240	4 658	3 826	3 826	4 349	4 568	4 799
		_	-		-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		56 743	61 792	59 175	89 078	89 235	89 235	88 279	91 756	95 848
4.1 - Administration		11 608	12 871	12 460	26 159	24 367	24 367	29 260	29 976	31 153
4.2 - Revenue		25 500	27 173	22 404	44 573	46 566	46 566	46 422	48 548	50 789
4.3 - Financial Planning		8 603	9 671	10 295	2 933	3 475	3 475	2 451	2 514	2 580
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		11 032	12 077	14 017	15 412 –	14 826	14 826	10 146	10 718	11 327
		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SAMRAS^m



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
Rthousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 001	216 078	168 618	334 757	329 630	329 630	244 134	265 538	242 84
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		3 450	6 561	7 065	10 278	11 510	11 510	5 265	5 520	5 79
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		41 831	29 091	26 657	141 360	62 483	62 483	73 531	91 193	61 44
5.3 - Libraries		11 346	12 019	13 331	14 760	14 252	14 252	14 693	15 533	16 42
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		26 093	28 857	28 589	30 655	29 944	29 944	33 168	33 754	36 65
5.5 - Traffic Services		93 444	117 722	69 284	114 560	187 313	187 313		98 377	100 3
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8 063	8 046	9 500	9 263	9 348	9 348	7 978	8 552	88
5.0 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services		2 755	3 061		3 048		3 202	3 709		36
				3 399		3 202			3 425	
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		9 922	10 625	10 704	10 727	11 479	11 479		9 075	9.5
5.9 - Health		96	97	89	106	100	100	105	110	1
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		591 668	583 906	618 718	646 409	632 097	632 097	647 117	675 907	721 3
6.1 - Public Works		73 335	85 913	91 338	96 591	96 860	96 860	95 972	98 243	102 7
6.2 - Cemetaries		1 264	2 161	2 478	2 732	2 425	2 425	2 181	2 288	2 4
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		6 470	7 197	8 034	9 981	8 918	8 918		8 096	8
6.4 - Refuse Removal		61 554	51 762	46 430	49 619	49 470	49 470	48 339	50 238	52
6.5 - Sewerages		58 052	55 928	59 310	56 279	49 277	49 277	50 104	52 189	54
6.6 - Electricity Management		336 904	323 251	347 117	369 260	363 841	363 841	384 239	403 474	436
6.7 - Water Management		54 090	57 694	64 010	61 945	61 306	61 306	58 613	61 379	64
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	_	-		_	-	
		_		_						
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1000 [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
housand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-		-		_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-		-	_	_	-	
ote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
ore to - [NAME of York to]		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_	_	-	_	_		
		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	_		_	_	_	_	
		-		_		_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
te 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-				-	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-				-	_	_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		_		-				_		
te 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
[-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		_		-		_	-	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-		-		_	-	
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 18 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 19 - [NAME	Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 17 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 18 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 19 - [NAME	Rithousand										Budget Year
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	K tiloudanu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_ !
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Fotal Expenditure by Vote 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1154 499 1154 499 1174 495 1132 012 1183 97			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Fortil Expenditure by Vote 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 177 1905 1 154 499 1 154 499 1 174 207 1 135 207 1 135 37			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-		-			-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME			-	-					-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 17 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 17 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 18 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 18 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 19 - [NAME			_	_							-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_							_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1 154 499 1 1074 875 1 132 012 1 163 97											1 2
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Output Outp	V. A. BUNE OF VOTE AN										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1 154 499 1 1074 875 1 132 012 1 163 97	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]										-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_							_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_							_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_								[]
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_							_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Fotal Expenditure by Vote	• •		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1 154 499 1 174 875 1 132 012 1 163 97			-	-					-		_
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1 154 499 1 174 875 1 132 012 1 163 97			-	-							-
- - - - - - - - - -			-	-							-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1 154 499 1 174 875 1 132 012 1 163 97			-	_							
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 933 499 954 082 946 727 1 171 905 1 154 499 1 1074 875 1 132 012 1 163 97											
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2									1 163 971
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038

Prepared by:

References
1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

^{2.} Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

^{3.} Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	360 075	351 233	389 167	418 573	418 573	418 573	418 573	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue	2	58 432	56 725	70 217	72 274	72 274	72 274	72 274	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	48 285	65 381	67 133	72 847	72 847	72 847	72 847	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	36 743	34 887	38 310	40 088	40 088	40 088	40 088	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 462	9 052	25 194	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		17 173	16 556	11 233	11 854	11 854	11 854	11 854	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 251	6 278	6 356	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		90 797	111 978	37 240	118 474	207 109	207 109	207 109	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		3 176	3 108	2 952	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		6 902	7 630	8 507	8 230	8 230	8 230	8 230	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		115 737	130 203	133 233	259 006	186 339	186 339	186 339	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	2	8 405	8 246	9 707	12 798	12 798	12 798	12 798	9 406	9 973	10 673
	-										
Gains on disposal of PPE Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		351 885 360	927 659	3 073 939 793	1 257 1 175 760	1 257 1 191 728	1 257 1 191 728	1 257 1 191 728	1 320 1 155 495	1 399 1 225 930	1 497 1 281 023
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		000 000	02, 000		1 110 100	1 101 120	1 101 120	1 101 120	1 100 400	1 220 000	1 201 020
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	3	15 615	16 891	17 675	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment	2	88 495 89 086	112 245 85 049	62 896 87 921	98 058 91 139	173 398 91 139	173 398 91 139	173 398 91 139	85 167 95 246	86 216 99 634	87 314 104 225
Finance charges	-	27 804	26 039	24 682	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases	2	274 376	264 821	287 305	296 838	302 538	302 538	302 538	326 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials	8	65 100	13 348	27 296	24 425	24 739	24 739	24 739	19 332	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		11 013	97 988	72 243	82 705	83 042	83 042	83 042	64 602	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure	4, 5	109 568	72 219	71 659	71 229	65 244	65 244	65 244	54 773	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 251	-	109	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 504	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48 139)	(26 423)	(6 934)	3 855	37 230	37 230	37 230	80 619	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		58 173	131 654	165 738	110 102	115 835	115 835	115 835	83 484	73 981	76 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private	6	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)						405	405	405			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		40.004	405 004	450.004	442.057	185	185	185	404 404	407.000	404.000
Taxation		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	405.004	450.004	-	452.040	452.240	450.040	404 404	-	404.000
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Total Revenue		943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009

SAMRAS^m



WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	5	5	5		-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	4 030	4 030	4 030	10	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	1 122	1 122	1 122		5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	1 450		-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	8 480	2 765	2 765	2 765		5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	76 043	36 649	36 649	36 649	61 701	72 951	92 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	1	-	84 523	46 021	46 021	46 021	61 721	72 971	92 845
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		5	1 702	-	5	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 206	8 181	4 143	5 105	2 142	2 142	2 142	1 900	_	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		4 227	5 352	25 349	1 422	1 385	1 385	1 385	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		722	795	1 426	2 255	825	825	825	1 005	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 414	3 770	10 232	7 986	2 459	2 459	2 459	700	_	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		85 136	181 222	224 853	90 426	145 324	145 324	145 324	34 588	10 369	1 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		101 711	201 022	266 003	107 199	152 135	152 135	152 135	38 193	11 174	1 805
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		9 820	21 772	30 488	3 312	4 459	4 459	4 459	1 625	825	825
Executive and council		316	356	15	10	10	10	10	5	5	5
Finance and administration		725	21 416	30 473	3 302	4 449	4 449	4 449	1 620	820	820
Internal audit		8 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 167	5 171	13 958	17 561	7 175	7 175	7 175	100	-	-
Community and social services		179	1 006	8 059	7 766	1 029	1 029	1 029	100	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 193	1 011	2 190	7 971	4 658	4 658	4 658	-	-	_
Public safety		8 795	3 153	3 709	1 824	1 488	1 488	1 488	-	-	_
Housing		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Health		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Economic and environmental services		9 078	41 317	40 510	27 560	58 797	58 797	58 797	19 546	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		-	-	_	5 100	6 167	6 167	6 167	1 900	-	_
Road transport		9 078	41 317	40 510	22 460	52 630	52 630	52 630	17 646	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Trading services		71 646	132 762	181 047	143 290	127 726	127 726	127 726	78 642	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		8 420	12 418	27 408	30 595	36 845	36 845	36 845	28 212	37 009	38 000
Water management		18 073	52 928	55 824	40 727	29 760	29 760	29 760	24 984	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		44 369	59 378	83 000	48 665	37 819	37 819	37 819	25 446	21 581	13 120
Waste management		783	8 039	14 816	23 303	23 303	23 303	23 303	_	388	_
Other		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Funded by:											
National Government		35 782	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 452	44 452	44 452	56 337	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		21 956	88 028	128 219	65 100	70 933	70 933	70 933	27 147	_	_
District Municipality		-	_	31	500	500	500	500	-	_	_
Other transfers and grants		-	1 843	_	_	185	185	185	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	57 738	131 654	165 738	110 102	116 070	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Borrowing	6	25 700	21 325	6 281	_	162	162	162	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		18 272	48 042	93 984	81 621	81 925	81 925	81 925	16 429	10 164	17 664
Total Capital Funding	7	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650





Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2019/20	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2020/21	-	Multi-year appropri in the 2019/20 A		2		ulti-year appropri new and existing	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
pital expenditure - Municipal Vote ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2													101 2020/21				101 2020/21				
Vote 1 - Council General	-	-	_	_	-	5	5	5	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Wayorai Office				_	_	-	-	-	_	_		-	1			_			_ [_	-	
			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		_		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-			_	_	_		_		_	-	
			_	_	-			Ē	_	_	-		_	_	_	_		-	-		_	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	-	4 030	4 030	4 030	10	10	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	10	
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit		_	-	-	-	5	5	5	10	10	10	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10 -	
2.3 - Project Management			_	_	_	4 025	4 025	4 025	_	_	-	Ī.	_	_	_	_		-		_	-	
2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	_	-		-	-	_	-	
2.6 - Jobs4U		_	_	_	-	-	_	=	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-		_		_	_		_	-	_	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	_	_	-	1 122	1 122	1 122	- 5	- 5	- 5	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	- 5	- 5	
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	685	685	685	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology			_	_		437	437	437	_	_	-			_	_	_		-	-	_	-	
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Local Economic Development				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Ξ.	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	-	
3.7 - Legal Services		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-		_	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	1 450	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	50	50	50		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning			_	_		_	_	_	-	-	-		_		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-			_	_	_		_		_	-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		_	-	Ξ.	_	Ξ.	_	_	-	-	1			_			_ [_	-	
Note 5. Occurrently Condess		-	-	-	- 0.400	2 765	- 0.705	- 0.705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services		_	_	_	8 480 -	2 /65	2 765 5	2 765 5	5 5	5	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	5	5 5	
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries		_	-	_	-	- 30	- 30	- 30		_	-		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		Ξ.	-	-	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	[-		-	-	-	-	[-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts				_	_	64	64	64 -	_	_	-		_			_	-	_		-	-	
5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation		_	-	-	- 7 056	- 1 242	- 1 242	- 1 242	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Health		-		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	1			_			_ [_	-	
Mate C. Taskelad Cardan		-	-	-	70.040	-	-	- 20.040	-	70.051		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70.054	
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	76 043 7 900	36 649 800	36 649 800	36 649 800	61 701 7 500	72 951 6 673	92 825 50 986	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	61 701 7 500	72 951 6 673	92 50
6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities			-	-	-	- 420	- 420	- 420		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	18 453	21 203	21 203	21 203	-		<u>.</u> [-	-	-] -	-	-	-			-	
6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management		_			6 645 17 611	-		_	7 120 23 097	8 594 37 000	1 120 38 000		_	_		_	-			7 120 23 097	8 594 37 000	1 38
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	25 435	14 226	14 226	14 226	23 984	20 684	2 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 984	20 684	2
		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	_	-	
							_		_	1					_				-			

SAMRAS^m



Vote Description	Re	f 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Y	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure	Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2019/20	for Budget Year Annual Budget	2020/21		Multi-year approp in the 2019/20	riation for 2021/2 Annual Budget	2	New m	nulti-year appropri new and existing	ations projects)
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			-	-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
		-	<u> </u>	_	-	-	-		=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	= =	-	3
		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	=	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	<u> </u>	_	-	-	-	- 3	=	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	= =	-	=
		=	=	=	=	-	-		-	-		=	=	-		=	-	_	-		-	=
		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	_	-	_	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
		=	I - E	=	-	Ξ.	-	- 3	<u> </u>]		=	=	<u> </u>		=	-	=		Ξ.		3
		-	-	-	_	-	-		=	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	=
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		-	_	-	_	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VOLE TO FRANCE OF VOTE TO		_	-	-	-	=	_		<u> </u>]		-	_	=		-	-	_	-			_
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
		-	_	-	_	-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
					_	-	-		-	_	-		Ī	_	-	_	-		-	_		-
						-			_	_	-				-		_		-	_		Ī
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
		-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_			_	_	-	-	-		-	_		-
				-			-		-	-	-			_	-		-		-	_	-	_
		_		_		_			_	_	-				-		_		-	_		_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
·									-	_	-	-	Ī		-		-			_		Ī
		_		_		_			_	_	-				-		_		-	_		_
		_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		Ī		-		-	_	-	-		-
		_		_		-	-		-	-					Ξ.	_	_	_	-	-		_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_ _	-	-			-	-	-	_		-	-	-	_ _	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	- -		-	_	-		-	_			-	-		-		-
			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		Ī		-		-	_	-	-		-
				_	_	-	_		-		-	_	Ī	Ξ.		_	-	_	-	-		-
		_		_	-	_	_		_	-	_	_		_		-	_	_	- -	_		





Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-		-	_		-	_	_
W. 45 NUMBER DE VIGES AND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		_	_	_	Ī	_		_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	_		_	-	_			-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote		-	-	-	84 523	46 021	46 021	46 021	61 721	72 971	92 845
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin		5 -	1 702 1 667	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		5	35	-	5	-	-	_	_	_	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	_		_			_	_	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		4 206	8 181	4 143	5 105	2 142	2 142	2 142	1 900	-	-
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit		43	1 -	10 -	5 -	-			_		-
2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman		4 163 -	8 180 -	4 133 -	5 100 -	2 142	2 142 -	2 142	1 900		_
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U		_	_	_	Ī	_		_		_	_
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		- 4 227	5 352	25 349	1 422	1 385	1 385	1 385	-	-	-
3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources		158	264	21 302 1 950	685	-	-	_	_	_	_
3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		4 070	5 088	2 033	737	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	64	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	_	185	185	185	_		-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_		_		_	_	_			
Vote 4 - Financial Services 4.1 - Administration		7 22 21	795	1 426 43	2 255 55	825 25	825 25	825 25	1 005 5	805 5	805 5
4.2 - Revenue		_	9	135	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management		661 40	781 5	1 248	800 1 400	800	800	800	1 000	800	800
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	_									1 2
		-	-	_	_	-	_				
		- - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2019/20		2020/21		Multi-year appropr in the 2019/20	riation for 2021/2 Annual Budget	2		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_		-	_	_		-	_	_	_
			1 - [1 - [
_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 721	72 971	92 845





Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
5.1 - Administration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		29 200 150 4 854 228 - - 1 952 -	80 - 927 2 284 128 256 55 39 -	5 - 5 860 1 497 798 1 198 - 875 -	5 - 30 - 400 - - 7 551 -	264 - - - - 2 195 -	- 264 - - - 2 195 -	- 264 - - - - 2 195 -	600 - 100 - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -
Vote 6 - Technical Services 6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.5 - Sewerages 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management		85 136 16 479 - 241 783 41 139 8 420 18 073 -	181 222 70 883 - 715 8 319 37 906 12 137 51 261 - -	224 853 66 842 1 072 117 14 816 58 774 27 408 55 824	90 426 34 141 - 420 4 850 25 056 10 667 15 292 -	145 324 71 211 - 97 2 100 21 854 34 528 15 533 	145 324 71 211 - 97 2 100 21 854 34 528 15 533 - -	145 324 71 211 - 97 2 100 21 854 34 528 15 533 	34 588 19 174 - - 10 453 3 960 1 000 -	10 369 441 - - 388 8 055 - 1 485 -	1 000 - - - - - 1 000 -
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	- - - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-		- - - - - -	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - -	-	- - - - -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-		-	-	- - - - - - -	-	- - - - - - -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	- - - - - - -		-	-	- - - - - - -	-	-
		-	-	-	-	1 1 1 1	-	-	- - - - -	-	- - - - - -

Multi-y	ear appropriation in the 2019/20		2020/21		Multi-year appropr in the 2019/20		2		nulti-year appropi r new and existin	
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year - 2022/23



ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-				-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_	_	_					
							_	_			_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_							_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_			_				_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_
Vote 13 - [MAINE OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_			_			_	
			- 2		- 2				1		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_	_		_	_	_		_	
			- 2		- 2				1		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_						_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	_	_	-	-	-	-		
		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-		_	-	-	-	-	
Vete 45 THANK OF VOTE 45			-	-			-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_		_	_	_		_	
		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				_		_	_			_	_
		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	Ш	101 711	201 022	266 003	107 199	152 135	152 135	152 135	38 193	11 174	1 805
Total Capital Expenditure		101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650

Multi-ye	ear appropriation in the 2019/20		2020/21	'	Multi-year appropr in the 2019/20		2		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		92 578	105 451	94 867	74 388	71 414	71 414	71 414	13 325	9 379	47 083
Call investment deposits	1	90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors	1	115 399	90 178	110 444	150 394	150 394	150 394	150 394	215 871	275 584	317 600
Other debtors		10 035	71 238	25 461	66 081	79 376	79 376	79 376	26 734	28 071	29 475
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 549	551	1 763	524	524	524	524	1 675	1 591	1 511
Inventory	2	11 432	14 956	10 425	15 853	15 853	15 853	15 853	10 946	11 494	12 068
Total current assets		320 993	328 298	258 181	347 239	357 561	357 561	357 561	278 552	341 118	432 737
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		5 406	4 313	1 923	3 882	3 882	3 882	3 882	1 827	1 736	1 649
Investments		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		21 018	21 786	43 750	21 786	21 786	21 786	21 786	43 750	43 750	43 750
Investment in Associate		_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 907 021	2 028 332	2 201 901	2 349 185	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 314 047	2 299 126	2 290 147
Agricultural		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Biological		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		5 094	4 655	4 432	7 165	7 165	7 165	7 165	3 971	3 378	2 758
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	36 631	-	_	_	_	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		1 975 170	2 095 716	2 288 637	2 382 017	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 388 451	2 400 226	2 384 621	2 374 935
TOTAL ASSETS		2 296 163	2 424 014	2 546 818	2 729 256	2 746 011	2 746 011	2 746 011	2 678 779	2 725 739	2 807 672
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	4	17 200	15 781	16 495	11 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	13 041	14 536	16 191
Consumer deposits		3 681	3 912	4 083	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 328	4 588	4 863
Trade and other payables	4	122 007	147 244	111 594	68 373	68 373	68 373	68 373	49 535	52 207	55 039
Provisions		30 726	34 897	38 458	36 642	36 642	36 642	36 642	40 765	43 211	45 804
Total current liabilities		173 614	201 833	170 630	120 863	120 863	120 863	120 863	107 669	114 542	121 898
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions		229 677	232 278	238 651	236 411	236 411	236 411	236 411	245 335	252 270	259 469
Total non current liabilities		453 395	446 569	442 532	428 590	428 590	428 590	428 590	424 474	416 873	407 880
TOTAL LIABILITIES		627 009	648 402	613 162	549 453	549 453	549 453	549 453	532 143	531 415	529 778
NET ASSETS	5	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894
	3	1 009 134	1110 011	1 200 001	2 1/3 003	2 190 330	2 190 330	2 190 330	2 140 030	2 134 324	2 211 094
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4 000 4= 1			0.450.055	0.400.5			0.110.5		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budaet	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		88 481	90 609	106 902	132 998	134 608	134 608	134 608	96 634	110 223	134 611
Service charges		503 535	470 599	551 971	596 038	596 038	596 038	596 038	488 603	572 949	643 291
Other revenue		58 027	65 391	194 100	62 863	64 355	64 355	64 355	44 147	46 725	49 777
Government - operating	1	114 490	149 312	133 606	259 006	179 672	179 672	179 672	208 112	229 803	211 349
Government - capital	1	68 043	129 655	113 179	110 102	110 287	110 287	110 287	83 484	73 981	76 986
Interest		20 874	20 825	15 710	18 012	18 012	18 012	18 012	7 315	8 253	9 347
Dividends		-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(709 211)	(707 447)	(917 843)	(833 571)	(816 220)	(816 220)	(816 220)	(805 204)	(839 757)	(896 324)
Finance charges		(28 046)	(26 039)	(24 951)	(23 996)	(23 996)	(23 996)	(23 996)	(22 676)	(21 336)	(19 841)
Transfers and Grants	1	23 110	(12 807)	(4 915)	(125 484)	(52 739)	(52 739)	(52 739)	(65 605)	(82 752)	(52 456)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		139 303	180 097	167 760	195 970	210 018	210 018	210 018	34 810	98 089	156 740
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(198)	31	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		`- ´		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		159	3 736	67	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(10 000)	45 000	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Payments		` '									
Capital assets		(101 115)	(199 022)	(210 403)	(191 723)	(198 161)	(198 161)	(198 161)	(99 914)	(84 145)	(94 650)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(111 154)	(150 256)	(210 336)	(191 673)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(198 111)	(99 864)	(84 095)	(94 600)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(366)	232	50	50	50	50	50	50	100	100
Payments		, ,									
Repayment of borrowing		(22 628)	(17 200)	(9 427)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(10 410)	(11 702)	(13 041)	(14 536)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(22 994)	(16 968)	(9 377)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(10 360)	(11 652)	(12 941)	(14 436)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5 155	12 873	(51 953)	(6 062)	1 547	1 547	1 547	(76 705)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	87 423	92 578	150 451	120 450	109 867	109 867	109 867	100 031	23 325	24 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083

References

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total Receipts Total Payments	853 412 (815 263) 38 149	930 156 (945 315) (15 159)	1 115 535 (1 158 111) (42 576)	1 179 070 (1 174 773) 4 297	1 103 023 (1 091 116) 11 907	1 103 023 (1 091 116) 11 907	1 103 023 (1 091 116) 11 907	928 345 (993 398) (65 053)	1 041 984 (1 027 990) 13 994	1 125 412 (1 063 271) 62 140
Borrowings & Investments & Cash Deposits Repayment of Borrowing	(10 366) (22 628) 5 155	45 232 (17 200) 12 873	50 (9 427) (51 953)	50 (10 410) (6 062)	50 (10 410) 1 547	50 (10 410) 1 547	50 (10 410) 1 547	50 (11 702) (76 705)	100 (13 041) 1 053	100 (14 536) 47 705
BALANCE NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	_	_	-	0	0	0	0	_	_	_



ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083	
Other current investments > 90 days		90 000	45 925	11 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		182 578	151 376	110 088	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083	
Application of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		19 350	47 472	21 301	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	3	(10 196)	(33 194)	(58 098)	(128 470)	(122 562)	(122 562)	(122 562)	(118 614)	(177 581)	(220 959)	
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	37 239	-	_	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	
Total Application of cash and investments:		46 392	14 279	(36 797)	(69 606)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(63 698)	(59 750)	(118 716)	(162 094)	
Surplus(shortfall)		136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177	

- References
 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
- 2. For example: VAT, taxation
- 3. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
- 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	113 085	132 965	148 391	193 107	187 199	187 199	187 199	163 149	224 788	270 998
Creditors due	102 889	99 771	90 293	64 637	64 637	64 637	64 637	44 535	47 207	50 039
Total	10 196	33 194	58 098	128 470	122 562	122 562	122 562	118 614	177 581	220 959
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	130 839	165 728	137 828	220 356	233 651	233 651	233 651	244 433	305 391	348 723
Estimate of debtors collection rate	86,4%	80,2%	107,7%	87,6%	80,1%	80,1%	80,1%	66,7%	73,6%	77,7%

 $\mathsf{SAMRAS}^{\mathsf{m}}$

Prepared by:



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Unamortised Debt Expense		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Interest Rate Swaps		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
·		_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		9 606	-	_	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 000	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment in associate account		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Retention		3 000	-	_	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568
Consumer Deposit		4 000	_	_	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 639
Depreciation(Loan repayment)		13 483	-	_	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968	15 968
Performance Bonus		150	-	_	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
Accrued leave		3 000	_	_	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506
Revaluation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		37 239	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865	53 865





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	75 564	158 719	229 994	156 726	120 198	120 198	95 144	76 072	42 264
Roads Infrastructure		7 368	34 996	24 276	16 335	16 335	16 335	17 646	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		3 081	19 479	24 216	15 465	15 465	15 465	6 000	-	_
Electrical Infrastructure		1 774	10 527	13 741	15 068	19 784	19 784	23 252	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 499	44 084	72 832	33 294	29 760	29 760	24 357	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 693	30 398	25 677	22 471	16 124	16 124	14 068	16 649	1 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		781	3 413	8 438	18 453	0	0	-	388	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		65 196	142 896	169 180	121 085	97 467	97 467	85 323	75 647	41 83
Community Facilities		1 553	6 365	3 200	4 659	6 645	6 645	500	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 477	_	432	8 861	1 102	1 102	330	_	_
Community Assets		4 031	6 365	3 632	13 520	7 747	7 747	830	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Operational Buildings		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	40
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Assets		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	40
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		197	330	41	-	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		134	616	78	1 000	602	602	30	25	2
Machinery and Equipment		966	1 896	23 344	17 550	9 837	9 837	8 460	-	-
Transport Assets		-	2 353	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	l –	_	l <u> </u>





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506	3 000	8 073	52 386
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	17 411	15 738	4 400	34 565	34 565	-	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		148	1 992	-	1 500	500	500	1 500	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		10 359	2 243	2 435	7 977	15 510	15 510	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 728	5 387	1 890	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 932	4 233	2 235	-	50	50	1 000	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		0	1 798	-	-	18 453	18 453	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure		19 167	33 063	22 298	17 877	69 077	69 077	2 500	7 673	51 986
Community Facilities		739	2 938	84	-	50	50	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		790	_	_	-	1 242	1 242	-	_	-
Community Assets		1 529	2 938	84	-	1 292	1 292	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	1	_	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		44	1 028	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		44	1 028	1	_	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 073	2 227	2 033	777	477	477	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		396	132	1 281	-	-	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		478	2 757	-	- 1	660	660	500	400	400
Transport Assets		459	157	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Land		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	_	_	10 314	16 344	6 452	6 452	1 770	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 906	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	576	1 300	-	_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	200	3 433	-	_	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	50	-	_	450	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Infrastructure		_	-	2 682	6 783	2 000	2 000	450	-	1
Community Facilities		-	-	5 815	50	264	264	700	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 065	7 161	1 876	1 876	620	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	6 880	7 211	2 140	2 140	1 320	-	1
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Investment properties		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	ı
Operational Buildings		_	_	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	-	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	-	-	1
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-		-	1 -	1 1
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Capital Expenditure	4	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Roads Infrastructure		9 368	52 407	41 921	22 735	52 900	52 900	17 646	2 173	38 986
Storm water Infrastructure		3 229	21 471	24 216	16 965	15 965	15 965	7 500	4 500	12 000
Electrical Infrastructure		12 133	12 770	16 751	24 345	35 293	35 293	23 252	37 009	38 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 227	49 471	74 922	40 727	29 760	29 760	24 357	21 600	2 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		40 625	34 631	27 912	22 521	16 174	16 174	15 518	17 649	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		781	5 210	8 438	18 453	18 453	18 453	-	388	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure		84 363	175 960	194 160	145 745	168 544	168 544	88 273	83 320	93 825
Community Facilities		2 292	9 303	9 099	4 709	6 959	6 959	1 200	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 268	_	1 497	16 022	4 221	4 221	950	_	_
Community Assets		5 560	9 303	10 596	20 731	11 180	11 180	2 150	-	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Investment properties		-	_	1	-	1	_	_	-	_
Operational Buildings		4 887	5 291	22 894	3 360	3 247	3 247	500	400	400
Housing		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		4 887	5 291	22 894	3 360	3 247	3 247	500	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		198	_	1 950	30	30	30	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 270	2 558	2 073	777	1 527	1 527	-	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		530	748	1 359	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		1 444	4 653	23 344	17 550	10 497	10 497	8 960	400	400
Transport Assets		459	2 510	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	-	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 933 133	2 054 772	2 250 083	2 378 135	2 384 569	2 384 569	2 361 769	2 346 254	2 336 655
Roads Infrastructure		420 710	469 566	473 240	467 185	497 350	497 350	490 584	464 320	473 561
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	36 335	35 335	35 335	23 465	27 965	39 965
Electrical Infrastructure		327 718	360 712	384 462	394 248	405 196	405 196	414 880	436 852	459 123
Water Supply Infrastructure		375 759	445 389	474 866	534 787	523 819	523 819	503 347	511 243	499 626
Sanitation Infrastructure		340 527	359 067	399 201	381 069	374 722	374 722	405 418	409 448	397 322
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	25 104	26 271	29 688	29 688	29 688	22 553	11 089	(1 309)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 464 715	1 659 839	1 758 040	1 843 311	1 866 110	1 866 110	1 860 246	1 860 918	1 868 287
Community Assets		29 120	33 434	44 020	60 913	51 362	51 362	52 162	49 389	46 487
Heritage Assets		36 979	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		21 018	21 786	43 750	21 786	21 786	21 786	43 750	43 750	43 750
Other Assets		376 207	298 428	362 621	353 998	353 885	353 885	280 331	275 583	270 598
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	(9)	(14)	(18)
Intangible Assets		5 094	4 655	5 021	7 165	7 165	7 165	3 971	3 378	2 758
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 670	3 420	3 420	19 508	18 259	16 954
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1 333	935	935	12 312	11 344	10 331
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	40 952	33 898	33 898	15 999	13 042	9 929
Transport Assets		-	-	-	9 377	9 377	9 377	36 867	33 974	30 947
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 933 133	2 054 772	2 250 083	2 378 135	2 384 569	2 384 569	2 361 769	2 346 254	2 336 655





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	36 272
Roads Infrastructure		10 189	7 398	5 520	7 244	4 670	4 670	2 792	2 907	3 028
Storm water Infrastructure		1 148	1 552	1 381	1 361	1 168	1 168	450	470	491
Electrical Infrastructure		433	11 810	11 721	17 382	11 903	11 903	7 160	7 482	7 819
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 809	10 643	11 517	4 926	5 358	5 358	3 245	3 391	3 543
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 670	9 781	7 784	4 957	3 648	3 648	2 751	2 874	3 003
Solid Waste Infrastructure		756	12	3	38	4	4	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		37 005	41 195	37 926	35 908	26 750	26 750	16 401	17 127	17 887
Community Facilities		_	2 364	2 098	2 092	1 863	1 863	825	1 010	900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	1 852	1 500	2 262	1 201	1 201	593	619	646
Community Assets		_	4 216	3 598	4 354	3 064	3 064	1 418	1 629	1 546
Heritage Assets		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		17 920	4 305	2 633	3 385	3 340	3 340	1 896	1 855	2 858
Housing			3 315	2 201	1 934	1 072	1 072	591	617	645
Other Assets		17 920	7 620	4 833	5 318	4 412	4 412	2 486	2 472	3 503
Biological or Cultivated Assets			, 020		-	7772		-		-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Intangible Assets		_			_	_	_	_	_	
Computer Equipment		_	1 679	1 347	1 530	3 449	3 449	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 588	1 1	24	36	24	24	-	- 100	
Machinery and Equipment		3 480	1 596	5 659	4 718	3 598	3 598	2 711	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets		5 106	5 650	8 555	7 259	7 400	7 400	5 523	5 771	6 031
Libraries		-	-	-		- 1	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		154 185	147 007	149 863	150 263	139 836	139 836	127 770	133 624	140 497
	+									
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		25,7%	21,0%	13,5%	18,3%	39,3%	39,3%	4,8%	9,6%	55,3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		29,4%	49,7%	41,0%	38,4%	85,5%	85,5%	5,0%	8,1%	50,3%
R&M as a % of PPE		3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,5%	2,1%	2,1%	1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5,0%	5,0%	4,0%	4,0%	5,0%	5,0%	2,0%	2,0%	4,0%





WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cui	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:		40.704	40.704	10.070	40.070	40.070	10.070	40.070	40.070	40.070
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 701 3 803	16 701 3 803	19 372 3 879	19 372 3 879	19 372 3 879	19 372 3 879	19 372 3 879	19 372 3 879	19 372 3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 989	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		- 1	0 343	0 343	-	-	- 0 545	-	0 343
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 493	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	924	924	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	924	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 417	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 834	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 415	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 349	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		20 349	20 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	23 304	25 504	25 504	23 304
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No toilet provisions		558	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		558	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	28 907	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 451	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 706	20 929	21 137	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	_	-	-		_	_
Total number of households	5	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
No rubbish disposal			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of households	5	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 750	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	\perp	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 163	6 265	9 641	8 936	8 936	8 936	9 383	9 946	10 642
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 907	11 059	15 346	16 120	16 120	16 120	17 088	18 113	19 200
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 436	2 898	3 796	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 793	5 081	5 385
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		6 241	8 533	9 867	8 891	8 891	8 891	9 425	9 990	10 590
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		8 404	- 00 750	-	9 567	9 567	9 567	- 40.000	- 40.400	-
Total cost of FBS provided		40 151	28 756	38 649	48 036	48 036	48 036	40 688	43 129	45 816

SAMRAS^m



Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		205	246	261	261	261	261	296	313	332
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		23 796	14 179	18 831	31 981	31 981	31 981	20 633	21 871	23 402
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(3 747)	-	-	1 340	1 340	1 340	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 981	-	-	2 418	2 418	2 418	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		255	-	-	678	678	678	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 929	-	-	1 334	1 334	1 334	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		4 452	7 389	8 344	6 577	6 577	6 577	8 126	8 613	9 130
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		33 165	21 568	27 175	44 328	44 328	44 328	28 759	30 484	32 532

References

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates	•	144 367	140 654	156 303	171 979	171 979	171 979	171 979	167 631	177 689	190 128
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and		23 796	14 179	18 831	31 981	31 981	31 981	31 981	20 633	21 871	23 402
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	363 766	354 131	392 962	423 773	423 773	423 773	423 773	457 271	481 088	523 758
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per		255	_	_	678	678	678	678		_	
month)		255	_	_	010	0/0	070	010	_		_
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 436	2 898	3 796	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 522	4 793	5 081	5 385
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		360 075	351 233	389 167	418 573	418 573	418 573	418 573	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue	6	000 010	001 200	000 101	410 070	410010	410 010	410070	402 410	410001	010010
Total Service charges - water revenue	١٠	64 848	62 990	79 858	82 550	82 550	82 550	82 550	85 270	90 386	96 714
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household				70 000							
per month)		(3 747)	-	-	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 340	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per		10 163	6 265	9 641	8 936	8 936	8 936	8 936	9 383	9 946	10 642
month)		58 432	56 725	70 217	72 274	72 274	72 274	72 274	75 888	80 441	86 072
Net Service charges - water revenue		36 432	36 /23	10 211	12 214	12214	12 214	12214	/5 000	00 44 1	00 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue		04.470	70.444	00.470	04.200	04.200	04.200	04.200	02.570	00.402	405.055
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		64 173	76 441	82 479	91 386	91 386	91 386	91 386	93 578	99 193	105 955
households)		3 981	-	-	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent											
households)		11 907	11 059	15 346	16 120	16 120	16 120	16 120	17 088	18 113	19 200
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	1	48 285	65 381	67 133	72 847	72 847	72 847	72 847	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		44 912	43 421	48 177	50 313	50 313	50 313	50 313	51 517	54 608	58 331
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent		1 929	_	_	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 334	_	_	_
households)		1 323			1 004	1 001	1 001	1 00 1			
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		6 241	8 533	9 867	8 891	8 891	8 891	8 891	9 425	9 990	10 590
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		36 743	34 887	38 310	40 088	40 088	40 088	40 088	42 092	44 618	47 741
Other Revenue by source											
Administration Costs Credit Control		1 629	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bathing Tickets		436	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Clause		22	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Fees		960	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Services Levies		85	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Burial Fees		869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning of Blocked Drains		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection Fees		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connections - Meter Conversions		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission Received		212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees		498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting Charges		359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Garden Refuse: Special Removal		60	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Interest Induplum written back Land sales		- 17							_	_	_
Miscellaneous Income		462		_	_	_	_		_		_
Network:Upgrading		2 090		_					_		_
Photocopies and Printing		117		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Recovery of Expenditure		3		_	_		_	_	_	_	





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	2022/23
Rental: Street Bins		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties		2 396	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		143	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		138	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants: Library hall rental		(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebate R 7500 Selling Scheme		(130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidy on instalments (Housing Loans)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebate: Rental Charges		(6 955)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundry Income		2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operatioons		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land		-	-	1 546	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 435	1 521	1 627
Operational Revenue		-	4 021	3 997	5 962	5 962	5 962	5 962	4 381	4 646	4 972
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	4 225	4 164	4 884	4 884	4 884	4 884	3 590	3 806	4 074
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 405	8 246	9 707	12 798	12 798	12 798	12 798	9 406	9 973	10 673



Prepared by:



Date : 2020/05/22 18:18

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	151 585	152 880	169 933	212 719	198 253	198 253	198 253	200 716	212 764	225 550
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 944	28 753	31 613	2 349	36 717	36 717	36 717	37 096	39 322	41 684
Medical Aid Contributions		14 461	15 618	17 215	23 322	21 131	21 131	21 131	21 846	23 156	24 546
Overtime		15 506	18 188	20 134	13 709	18 480	18 480	18 480	16 160	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	17 316	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 554	7 534	7 892	9 109	9 982	9 982	9 982	9 608	10 184	10 796
Cellphone Allowance		943	1 458	1 639	1 473	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 506	1 594	1 690
Housing Allowances		2 659	1 528	1 973	3 265	2 948	2 948	2 948	2 893	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances		26 767	20 922	22 282	46 529	20 356	20 356	20 356	20 835	22 095	23 626
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5 463	5 796	5 941	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 756	7 162	7 663
sub-total	5	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital								-	-	-	-



Prepared by:



Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye				Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year		
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	2022/23
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
Lease amortisation		09 000	05 049	07 321	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	93 240	33 034	104 223
Capital asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	_			_						
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225
· ·	'	03 000	03 043	07 321	31 133	31 133	31 103	31 133	33 240	33 034	104 223
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		270 786	261 541	281 236	295 704	295 704	295 704	295 704	319 656	336 278	366 207
Water Bulk Purchases		3 590	3 280	6 069	1 134	6 834	6 834	6 834	7 141	7 470	7 814
Total bulk purchases	1	274 376	264 821	287 305	296 838	302 538	302 538	302 538	326 798	343 748	374 021
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		310	12 807	16 317	125 094	52 309	52 309	52 309	65 185	82 332	52 036
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	10 011	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
ů .				40.047							
Total transfers and grants	1	310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456
Contracted services											
Private Contractors: Security		9 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services: Cash in Transit		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outsourced Services		-	29 401	26 308	24 674	32 409	32 409	32 409	25 488	20 952	21 506
Consultants and Professional Services		-	9 696	6 873	8 969	9 776	9 776	9 776	9 118	9 234	9 351
Contractors		855	58 891	39 062	49 062	40 856	40 856	40 856	29 996	31 108	33 015
sub-total	1	11 013	97 988	72 243	82 705	83 042	83 042	83 042	64 602	61 294	63 871
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		11 013	97 988	72 243	82 705	83 042	83 042	83 042	64 602	61 294	63 871





Description I	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +2
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	2022/23
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	ľ	338	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 295	7 441	7 590
Contributions to 'other' provisions		11 099	12 321	14 272	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 535	5 450	5 559	5 670
Consultant fees		1 601	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Audit fees		3 230	3 935	4 551	4 526	4 526	4 526	4 526	3 500	3 570	3 641
	3	30 656	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Advertising Costs	Ť	966	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bank Charges		1 505	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Chemicals		1 792	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Emergency relief		58	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fuel and Oil		5 710	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Insurance		2 582	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental Expenses		10 556	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Postages		934	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Printing and Stationery		1 196	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Subsistence and Transport		1 203	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Subscription and Membership Fees		2 829	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Telephone Costs		3 348	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Top Structures Expenses		22 310	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Access to Basic Services		725	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Training		1 419	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport and Delivery Costs		2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ward Committee Projects		268	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operating Grant Expenditure		3 859	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Meter Reading Services		533	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Moving Of Toilets		849	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
External Computer Service			4 244	5 171	5 646	5 646	5 646	5 646	_	_	_
Entertainment		_	224	144	217	217	217	217	_	_	_
Operating Leases		_	9 397	8 385	7 880	7 496	7 496	7 496	2 446	2 495	2 544
Statutory Payments other than Tax		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Discontinued Operations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Cost		_	42 098	39 137	48 414	42 812	42 812	42 812	36 082	35 836	36 659
Gains and Losses : Losses		_	_	_	13	13	13	13	_	_	_
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	109 568	72 219	71 659	71 229	65 244	65 244	65 244	54 773	54 901	56 105
Repairs and Maintenance											1
	8										
Employee related costs	٥	_	_	11 205	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		65 100	2 266	13 540	14 269	14 269	14 269	14 269	8 723	9 114	9 525
Contracted Services		03 100	59 691	37 197	44 855	34 428	34 428	34 428	23 080	24 123	
Other Expenditure		_	59 091	37 197	44 000	J4 420 _	34 420	34 420	720	752	786
l '	9	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	





Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Technical Services	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		-	-	-	146 998	-	-	146 998
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	452 478	452 478
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	75 888	75 888
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	76 490	76 490
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	42 092	42 092
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	316	325	12	1 537	33	2 223
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	3 112	-	-	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	4 385	2 082	-	6 467
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	117 094	1 380	118 474
Licences and permits		-	-	(0)	-	3 797	-	3 797
Agency services		-	-	-	-	8 641	-	8 641
Other revenue		108	-	157	3 302	1 850	3 989	9 406
Transfers and subsidies		-	500	627	37 305	90 981	78 699	208 112
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	1 320	1 320
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		108	816	1 110	195 113	225 981	732 367	1 155 495
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		7 470	8 672	26 161	45 652	95 827	133 634	317 416
Remuneration of councillors		18 780	_		_	_	_	18 780
Debt impairment		77	_	_	16 327	63 903	4 860	85 167
Depreciation & asset impairment		20	40	1 863	377	5 480	87 466	95 246
Finance charges				_	704	257	22 691	23 653
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	326 798	326 798
Other materials		30	4	192	307	1 821	16 978	19 332
Contracted services		2 103	657	13 704	12 478	5 461	30 199	64 602
Transfers and subsidies		1 910	-	908	-	62 774	14	65 605
Other expenditure		193	359	12 189	12 432	7 830	21 770	54 773
Loss on disposal of PPE		4	1	9	1	782	2 707	3 504
Total Expenditure		30 588	9 732	55 026	88 279	244 134	647 117	1 074 875
Surplus/(Deficit)		(30 480)	(8 917)	(53 916)	106 835	(18 152)	85 250	80 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		(55 400)	` ′	(00 310)	100 000	,		
Provincial and District) Iransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		-	13 919	-	-	100	69 465	83 484
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,		_	_	_	_	_		_
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(30 480)	5 002	(53 916)	106 835	(18 052)	154 715	164 104

References

SAMRAS^m



^{1.} Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

	2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 Current Year 2019/20 Ref Audited Audited Crisinal Adjusted Full Year								2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Call investment deposits	2	90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		172 100	170 835	203 079	243 475	243 475	243 475	243 475	507 504	746 355	914 419
Less: Provision for debt impairment		56 700	80 657	92 635	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	291 633	470 771	596 819
Total Consumer debtors	2	115 399	90 178	110 444	150 394	150 394	150 394	150 394	215 871	275 584	317 600
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		42 697	60 400	80 657	80 657	80 657	80 657	80 657	93 611	291 633	470 771
Contributions to the provision		29 066	37 323	32 704	37 189	37 189	37 189	37 189	264 029	238 850	168 064
Bad debts written off		(15 062)	(17 066)	(20 726)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(24 764)	(66 007)	(59 713)	(42 016
Balance at end of year		56 700	80 657	92 635	93 082	93 082	93 082	93 082	291 633	470 771	596 819
•		30 700	00 037	32 033	93 002	93 002	93 002	93 002	291 033	4/0//1	390 019
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 095 566	3 282 491	3 536 457	3 780 788	3 787 222	3 787 222	3 787 222	3 834 988	3 919 702	4 014 947
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 188 545	1 254 160	1 334 557	1 431 603	1 431 603	1 431 603	1 431 603	1 520 941	1 620 576	1 724 800
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 907 021	2 028 332	2 201 901	2 349 185	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 355 618	2 314 047	2 299 126	2 290 147
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		17 200	15 781	16 495	11 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	13 041	14 536	16 191
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		17 200	15 781	16 495	11 702	11 702	11 702	11 702	13 041	14 536	16 191
•											
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		102 889	99 771	90 293	64 637	64 637	64 637	64 637	44 535	47 207	50 039
Other Creditors				.							
Unspent conditional transfers		19 350	47 472	21 301	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		(231)	-	-	(1 264)	(1 264)	(1 264)	(1 264)	-	-	_
Total Trade and other payables	2	122 007	147 244	111 594	68 373	68 373	68 373	68 373	49 535	52 207	55 039
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Provisions - non-current									1		
Retirement benefits		150 746	150 805	153 178	150 864	150 864	150 864	150 864	155 588	158 036	160 523
		130 740	100 005	100 170	150 004	100 004	100 004	130 004	100 000	100 000	100 523
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		78 930	81 473	85 473	85 547	85 547	85 547	85 547	89 747	94 234	98 946
Other		10 930	014/3	004/3	00 047	00 047	00 047	00 047	09 141	94 234	90 940
Total Provisions - non-current		229 677	232 278	238 651	236 411	236 411	236 411	236 411	245 335	252 270	259 469
TOTAL FLOVISIONS - NON-CUITENT		229 0//	232 210	230 031	230 411	230 411	230 411	230 411	240 333	232 270	209 408





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 656 425	1 669 154	1 775 611	2 066 124	1 933 657	1 933 657	1 933 657	2 196 558	2 180 893	2 246 843
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Restated balance		1 656 425	1 669 154	1 775 611	2 066 124	1 933 657	1 933 657	1 933 657	2 196 558	2 180 893	2 246 843
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		2 695	1 226	(759)	(279)	109 653	109 653	109 653	(214 026)	(154 468)	(162 987)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital replacement		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Self-insurance		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Reserves	2	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 669 154	1 775 611	1 933 657	2 179 803	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 196 558	2 146 636	2 194 324	2 277 894

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

	,	- g				
Provision of basic services						





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue of Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		641 996	730 782	838 915	889 289	869 884	869 884	894 403	946 887	984 630
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		2 184	2 811	1 342	133	2 395	2 395	2 377	-	-
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		114 520	124 479	50 962	197 426	220 925	220 925	132 411	134 171	139 469
involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		25 185	18 919	19 510	40 060	18 402	18 402	14 059	11 798	12 456
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		1 293	384	838	157	237	237	616	123	131
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	6		158 355	181 940	193 965	158 797	195 904	195 904	195 113	206 933	221 324
Allocations to other priorities	•		2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	943 533	1 059 314	1 105 531	1 285 862	1 307 748	1 307 748	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009





References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/2	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		647 985	626 820	662 074	678 464	710 984	710 984	730 777	779 588	795 750
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		5 555	7 497	5 364	3 609	8 941	8 941	7 242	5 693	5 931
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		136 756	160 457	113 825	290 563	231 999	231 999	145 542	148 034	153 537
involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		74 340	85 538	91 734	121 421	99 966	99 966	90 158	93 970	99 306
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		11 188	10 699	13 192	12 686	12 886	12 886	11 477	11 494	12 039
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	6		57 675	63 070	60 537	65 161	89 723	89 723	89 681	93 235	97 408
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure			1	933 499	954 082	946 727	1 171 905	1 154 499	1 154 499	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971





References
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1		87 334	183 185	230 426	124 008	186 048	186 048	96 289	83 320	93 825
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		5 112	2 492	798	64 023	1 493	1 493	605	5	5
involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		8 543	14 550	31 908	1 492	8 340	8 340	2 015	15	15
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		-	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viabiilty and risk management	6		722	795	921	2 200	2 275	2 275	1 005	805	805
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			3	101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650

References





Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

^{3.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	C	Surrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	ım Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	1 Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Vote 2 - Muni	cipal Manager								
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by end June	RBAP submitted to the audit committee by end June	1	1							
Compile a risk register and submit to council by end May	Risk register submitted to council by end May	1	1							
Compile a RSEP process plan for the Regional Socio Economic Project and submit to council by end December	RSEP process plan submitted to council by end December	1	1							
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2021	Strategic risk report submitted to Council			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June	Strategic lisk report submitted to Council					1		1	1	+
2021 {(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100} The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2020 (Actual	% of budget spent			80,79%	80,79%	80,79%	80,79%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects/X100	% of the municipal capital budget spent			97,48%	97,48%	97,48%	97,48%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
	Vote 3 - Strategio	Support Serv	ices							
The percentage of the municipality's operational budget actually spent on implementing its		40/	40/							
workplace skills plan (Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100 Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted post (Number of funded posts vacant divided by	(Actual amount spent on training/total operational budget)x100 (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded	1%	1%							+
budgeted funded posts)	posts)x100	15%	15%							
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme	Number of FTE's created	116	116							
The number of job opportunities created through the municipality's CWP programme	Number of job opportunities created	800	800							
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1	1							
Compile and publish a list of all the By-Laws in the municipality and publish for public	management	'								1
information by end June (CODEX)	List compiled and published by end June	1	1							4
Compile a new system of delegations and submit to council by end June	New system of delegations submitted to council by end June	1	1							
Develop a policy on disposal of immovable properties and submit to council by end June	Policy submitted to council by end June	1	1							
Submit bi-annual progress reports tot council on the transfer of low cost housing Complete a Customer Survey and submit a report with findings and recommendations to	Number of reports submitted to council Customer Survey completed and report submitted to council by	2	2							4
council by end June	end June	1	1							
Make SCM award for the alienation of the Uitvlug Industrial Park by the end of June 2015	SCM award made by end of June 2015	1	1							
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2021 (Person days /	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30									1
FTE (230 days)) Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels	June 2021			289,6	289,6	289,6	289,6	312	312	312
of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of									
organisational structure during the 2020/21 financial year The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace	management			3	3	3	3	2	2	2
skills plan by 30 June 2021	% of the budget spent			1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2021 [(Number of funded posts				45.000/	45.000/	4= 000/	4= 000/	1= 000/	4= 000/	, = 000 <i>i</i>
vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100) Sign service level agreements (SLA's) with 3 Local Tourism Associations (LTA's) for their	% vacancy rate			15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2020	Number of SLA's signed by 30 September 2020			3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	111	ncial Services								
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 14% {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased	(Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated -									
and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100}	Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) × 100	10,0%	10,0%							
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 25% {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or	{(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of	. 0,070	. 0,0 /0							
Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified ×	Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified × 100	21,0%	21,0%							
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	I dillied > 100	21,0/0	21,070							+
((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)	Ratio achieved	1,5	1,5							





Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt										
obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due										
within the year) (%)	Ratio achieved	10	10							
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding										
service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% achieved	10,0%	10,0%							
Develop a long term financial strategy for financial sustainability & viability	Long term Financial Plan submitted to council by June 2015	1	1							
Upgrade the electronic SCM system by end June	Upgraded electronic SCM system	1	1							
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic electricity	7000	7000							
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic water	7000	7000							
Provide free basic water to indigent nouserious earning less than R5500	Number of households receiving free basic water	7000	7000							
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic sanitation	7000	7000							
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R3500	Number of households receiving free basic refuse removal	7000	7000							
Submit the approved financial statements to the Auditor-General by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted to the AG by 31 August	1	1							
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as per new N1 norm {(Gross Debtors Closing	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									
Balance + Billed Revenue-Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) divided										
by Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	95,0%	95,0%							
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to MM by end January	MGRO Clean Audit Plan submitted to the MM by end January	1	1							
Trestor the morte organization and obstitute mini by one defically	Revenue enhancement plan submitted to the MM by end									
Review the revenue enhancement plan by the end of December and submit to the MM	December	1	1							
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in	% of the municipal budget spent. {(Actual amount spent on									
terms of the IDP {(Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total	projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount spent									
amount spent on capital projects)X100}	on capital projects)X100}	95,0%	95,0%							
Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water)	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have	40000	40000							
that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure	pre paid meters Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or	19006	19006							
network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas)	have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	22702	22702							
Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water	nave pre paid meters (Excluding Eskoni areas)	22102	22102							
sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets										
(toilets)	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage	16945	16945							
	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse									
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week	removal	17148	17148							
	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential									
	consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or									
	residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2021	municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units.			20890	20890	20890	20890	20890	20890	20890
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 50 June 2021	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or			20090	20090	20090	20090	20090	20090	20090
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters	have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for									
(excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2021	consumption and residential prepaid tariffs			22580	22580	22580	22580	22580	22580	22580
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential									
30 June 2021	sewerage tariffs using the erf as property			18620	18620	18620	18620	18620	18620	18620
	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal									
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	residential tariffs using the erf as a property			18795	18795	18795	18795	18795	18795	18795
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity			0700	0700	0700	0700	0700	0700	0700
2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse			550	- 30	550	550	550		
June 2021	removal			8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700	8700
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt										
obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / Total										
Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage			45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021	O/ of a data discussion data a			40 500/	40 500/	40 500/	40 500/	40 500/	40 500/	40 500/
((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100) Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	% of outstanding service debtors			16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%
as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) +										
Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation,	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with									
Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	available cash			1,5	1.5	1.5	1,5	1.5	1,5	1.5





Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of Electricity					T	1	ſ	1	ſ	1
Units Purchased -Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased)										
x100}	% unaccounted for electricity			10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2021 {(Number of kilolitres water	,									
available from reservoirs - number of kilolitres water sold) / (number of kilolitres water	0/			04.000/	04.000/	04.000/	04.000/	04.000/	04.000/	04.000/
purchased or purified) x 100} Submit the approved financial statements for 2019/20 to the Auditor-General by 31 August	% unaccounted for water			21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%	21,00%
2020	Approved financial statements for 2019/20 submitted to the AG			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2021 (Gross Debtors Opening										
Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed										
Revenue) x 100 Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January	% Payment achieved			95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
2021	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
					i.	1,		i.		
Achieve a clean audit for the 2019/20 financial year by 31 December 2020	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2019/2020			1	<u> </u>	<u>[</u> 1]1	1	1	1
	Vote 5 - Comm	unity Service	S		1	1				
Complete the construction of the modular library in Slanghoek by the end of June 2015	Library construction completed	1	1							
Complete the first phase of the Avian Park Library by end of June 2015	First phase of the Avian park library completed by the end of June	1	1							
Develop a by-law for the management control of rental units by the end of December 2014 Advertize a service provider to implement the approved Human Settlement Plan by the end of	By-law developed by the end of December	1	1							
October 2014	Advertizement published by the end of October 2014	1	1							
		500	500							
500 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by the end of June 2015	Number of screenings New approved Ward Participation Policy by the end of March	500	500							
Review, amend and/or Develop new Ward Participation Policy by the end of March 2015	2015	1	1							
	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to									
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for water	minimum service level for water	4065	4065							
Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste	Number of informal households/dwellings that have access to minimum service level for waste water sanitation/sewerage									
water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service	network for sewerage service	4447	4447							
mater carriage network for contrage contract										
	Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is									
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week	removed once per week	6632	6632							
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021	Š .	6632	6632	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	6632	6632	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021	removed once per week	6632	6632	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021	6632	6632	1500 0 0	1500 0 0	1500 0 0	1500 0 0	1500 1 800	1500 1 800	1500 1 800
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated	6632	6632	0 0 New KPI for	0 0 New KPI for	0 0 New KPI for	0 0 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed	6632	6632	0 0 New KPI for 2020/21	0 New KPI for 2020/21	0 0 New KPI for 2020/21	0 0 New KPI for 2020/21	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased	6632	6632	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21)	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated	6632	6632	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased	6632	6632	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected			0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established			0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techi Project completed	nical Services	1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techn Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content	nical Services 1 90,0%	1 90,0%	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techi Project completed	nical Services	1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techn Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content	nical Services 1 90,0%	1 90,0%	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techi Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed	nical Services 1 90,0% 1	1 90,0%	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Doorns (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Doorns Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Doorns WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techi Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed	90,0% 1 1	1 90,0% 1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techn Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed	1 90,0% 1 1 1	1 90,0% 1 1 1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015 Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techi Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed	90,0% 1 1	1 90,0% 1 1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techn Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed	1 90,0% 1 1 1	1 90,0% 1 1 1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete project to replace water meters by the end of June 2015 Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techt Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Construction completed	1 90,0% 1 1 1 1	1 90,0% 1 1 1 1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WVTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Doorns by the end of June 2015 Complete the bus route in De Doorns by the end of June 2015	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techt Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Construction completed Bus route completed	1 90,0% 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 95,0%	1 90,0% 1 1 1 1 1 1 95,0%	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1
Number of informal households/dwellings for which refuse is removed once per week Conduct breath alcohol screenings at roadblocks by 30 June 2021 Complete Project Feasibility Report regarding the new housing projects at De Dooms (GG-Camp), by 30 June 2021 Complete beneficiary allocation for the Transhex Human Settlement Project by 30 June 2021 (Beneficiary allocation linked to approved business plan - 800 units prioritised in 2020/21) Purchase of fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) by 30 June 2021 Erection of traffic lights at the De Dooms Fire Station by 30 June 2021 Establish a youth café in Van Huysteenlaan by 30 June 2021 Complete the new 11/66kV electricity substation at Worcester by the end of December 2014 Achieve a 90% waste water discharge compliance with regard to licence at Worcester and De Dooms WWTW Complete Phase 2 of the upgrade of Steynskloof supply pipe line by 30 June 2015 Complete the upgrade of the Steynskloof Booster Pump Station by the end of June 2015 Complete the 14/15 resealing programme in terms of the approved MIG budget Complete the construction of new retention ponds in De Dooms by the end of June 2015 Complete the bus route in De Dooms by the end of June 2015 Complete the bus route in De Dooms by the end of June 2015	removed once per week Number of breath alcohol screenings conducted by 30 June 2021 Project Feasibility Report completed Number of units allocated Fire truck (10 000lt water tanker) purshased Traffic lights erected Youth café established Vote 6 - Techt Project completed % waste water discharge that comply with microbial content Phase 2 completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Upgrade completed Construction completed Bus route completed	90,0% 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 90,0% 1 1 1 1 1	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	0 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for 2020/21 New KPI for	1	1	1





90% of management (≥T12) posts filled in the Directorate {(actual positions filled divided by			ı						ı	T
budgeted positions)x100}	% of filled posts	90.0%	90.0%							
90% of the approved capital budget spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved	76 of filled posts	30,076	30,076							+
capital budget)	% of capital budget spent	90,0%	90,0%							
capital budget)	70 of capital budget spent	30,070								
Improve blue/green drop compliance to 80%	% compliance achieved	80,0%	80,0%							
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the										
2020/21 financial year	% water quality level per quarter			95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit to Council for	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 May									
approval by 31 May 2021	2021			0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Extend recycling at point of waste generation from existing 15 wards to 19 wards by 30 June										
2021	Number of wards recycling extended to			0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the material recovery facility										
(MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	100,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval										
by 31 May 2021	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 May 2021			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete the Capital project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2021	Project completed			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2020/21 financial year										
{(Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage										
samples tested)x100}	% of sewerage samples compliant			80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual capital project										
expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent			60,53%	60,53%	60,53%	60,53%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2021 {(total actual maintenance										
expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent			70,06%	70,06%	70,06%	70,06%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			86,54%	86,54%	86,54%	86,54%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal fleet by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			97,23%	97,23%	97,23%	97,23%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of capital budget allocated for the construction of the Zwelethemba municipal										
swimming pool by 30 June 2021	% of capital budget spent			0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete serviced sites for the Transhex Human Settlements Project phase 1.2 by 30 June	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.2 by 30 June									
2021	2021			0	0	0	0	413	413	413
2021	2021			0	0	0	0	413	413	413

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))





^{2.} Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17 2017/18 2018/19			Cı	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Entity 1 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description		Outcome	Outcome	Odtoome		Budget	Torcast	2020/21	2021/22	ZUZZIZU	
Entity 2 - (name of entity) Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30											
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 And so on for the rest of the Entities											

^{1.} Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

SAMRAS^m



^{2.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	SA8 Performance indicators and be	enchmarks									
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
·	Daois of Galletians.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Expenditure Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	5,4%	4,5%	3,6%	2,9%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,3%	3,2%	3,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	/Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	6,6%	5,4%	4,2%	3,7%	3,4%	3,4%	3,4%	3,7%	3,7%	3,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Safety of Capital	and grants and contributions	140,6%	44,4%	6,7%	0,0%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Gearing Liquidity	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1,8	1,6	1,5	2,9	3,0	3,0	3,0	2,6	3,0	3,5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Liquidity Ratio	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,8 1,1	1,6 0,8	1,5 0,6	2,9 0,9	3,0 0,9	3,0 0,9	3,0 0,9		3,0 0,2	
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94,9%	89,0%	93,8%	98,0%	98,2%	98,2%	98,2%	73,7%	81,5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	94,9% 15,0%	88,4% 17,9%	93,8% 14,9%	98,0% 18,8%	98,2% 19,7%	98,2% 19,7%	98,2% 19,7%	73,7% 21,3%	81,5% 25,0%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered Creditors Management	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors System Efficiency	(within MFMA's 65(e))	98,0%	99,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		111,1%	94,6%	91,7%	56,5%	58,0%	58,0%	58,0%	190,9%	193,6%	69,4%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	24 674 626	24 674 626	21 745 032	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	19 740	19 740	25 502	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,5%	5,8%	7,2%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%	7,5%
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 182 315	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	8 079	8 079	10 434	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	16,0%	14,2%	16,4%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	28,2%	27,2%	29,6%	28,6%	26,5%	26,5%	26,5%	27,5%	27,4%	27,9%
Remuneration	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	30,0%	29,1%	31,5%	30,2%	28,1%	28,1%	28,1%	29,1%	29,1%	29,5%
Repairs & Maintenance Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7,4% 13,2%	6,7% 12,0%	6,6% 12,0%	5,0% 9,8%	4,1% 9,6%	4,1% 9,6%	4,1% 9,6%	2,8% 10,3%	2,8% 10,1%	
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within										
i. Debt coverage	financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	20,2	31,7	28,4	32,3	35,4	35,4	35,4	44,5	41,7	44,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	19,9%	25,2%	18,9%	28,8%	30,5%	30,5%	30,5%	30,7%	36,3%	38,4%
iii. Cost coverage	operational expenditure	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,3	0,3	0,9

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex

Borrowing

59 561	66 708	65 825	84 090	82 920	82 920	82 920	76 628	80 876	82 941
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
18 272	48 042	93 984	81 621	81 925	81 925	81 925	16 429	10 164	17 664
25 700	21 325	6 281	-	162	162	162	_	-	_





Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			146 026 14 495 14 618 26 414 26 413 12 201	134 270 13 203 14 275 22 600 23 722 10 953	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730	166 825 14 910 14 803 29 053 28 882 9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R209 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12		9 291 7 838 7 792 4 987 3 287 1 353 252 102 69 32 Part of 32 Part of 32	n/a	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95	5 107 8 322 9 455 8 061 5 339 3 620 1 988 431 110 95 Part of 95 Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)			146 026 35 003	134 270 36 495	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527	166 825 42 527
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	3 4		29 729 5 274 35 003	30 929 5 566 36 495	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527	33 129 9 398 42 527
Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6					6,0%	6,4% 7,4%	5,3% 7,0%	5,2% 6,5%	4,5% 6,25%	4,6%	4,6%
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors	7					97,0% 100,0% 97,0%	95,0% 95,0% 95,0%					

SAMRAS^m





Prepared by:



Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal complete	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	e & Expenditure	
Total municipal services	Kei.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	1	-	-	-	ı	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	924	-	-	ı	-	-	-
		Total number of households	26 417	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	1	-	_	-	ı	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	558	1	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	558	ı	_	_	_	ı	-	-	-
		Total number of households	28 907	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 451	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 706	20 929	21 137	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	1	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995





Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	irrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
municipal ni nouse services	1101.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	16 701	16 701	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 989	4 989	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 493	25 493	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	_		-		-	_	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	924	-	-		_		-
		Total number of households	26 417	26 417	31 124	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	23 834	23 834	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	100	100	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 415	4 415	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_		-		-	_	-	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 349	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	558	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	558		_	-			_		-
		Total number of households	28 907	28 349	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	4 451	4 674	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	20 706	20 929	21 137	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150	21 150
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_		_	_	-	-
		Total number of households	25 157	25 603	24 114	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127	24 127
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	-				-
		Total number of households	34 804	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995





Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
` '			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household	3 435 881	2 898 461	3 795 509	4 521 739	4 521 739	4 521 739	4 793 043	5 080 626	5 385 464
List type of FBS service		per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	10 500	10 500	10 500
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	i _
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		_	_	_				_	
			_		_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	D-1	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	10 163 322	6 264 902	9 640 960	8 935 691	8 935 691	8 935 691	9 382 500	9 945 500	10 641 700
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	5 542 443	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 797	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)	_		_		-	-	_	_	_
		, ,			_	_					i I
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	5 542 443	_	_	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876	_	_	
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	00.2				0 000 0.0				
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent	44.007.400	44.050.004	45.045.000	40 400 074	10.100.071	40 400 074	47.007.500	40.440.050	40,400,000
List type of FBS service		households)	11 907 126	11 059 034	15 345 889	16 120 374	16 120 374	16 120 374	17 087 596	18 112 852	19 199 623
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 750	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	2 862 000	-	-	3 215 743	3 215 743	3 215 743	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 797	-	-	7 376	7 376	7 376	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	_	_		-	-	_	-	-
			_		_		_	_	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)					Ξ.				
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	2 862 000	-	-	3 215 743	3 215 743	3 215 743	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						-			i
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent	6 240 591	8 533 478	9 866 955	8 891 286	8 891 286	8 891 286	9 424 763	9 990 248	10 589 663
LIST TYPE OF F DO SELVICE		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 000	8 053	8 530	8 025	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
		Informal settlements (Rands)	8 797	_	-	7 376	7 376	7 376	_	-	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	0 /9/		_	1 3/6	1 3/0	1 3/6	_		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	_
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





References

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- 8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA Census 2011 Questionnaire
- 13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

SAMRAS^m Prepared by :



45 816 450

Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

40 151 363 28 755 875 38 649 313 48 035 709

48 035 709

48 035 709

40 687 903 43 129 227

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
·	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	92 578	105 451	98 498	114 388	111 414	111 414	111 414	23 325	24 379	72 083
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	0,3	0,3	0,9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	10 034	105 231	158 804	113 957	153 249	153 249	153 249	164 104	167 899	194 038
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4,3%)	4,6%	(0,1%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	0,7%	(0,5%)	2,1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86,4%	80,2%	107,7%	87,6%	80,1%	80,1%	80,1%	66,7%	73,6%	77,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	14,2%	17,7%	9,0%	13,2%	23,3%	23,3%	23,3%	10,7%	10,3%	9,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99,4%	99,0%	79,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100,0%	100.0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	27.5%	(15,0%)	57.6%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	25.0%	14,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(20,2%)	(55,4%)	101.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(52,9%)	(5,0%)	(5,0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.4%	3.1%	2,8%	2.5%	2.1%	2,1%	1,4%	1.4%	1,5%	1,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	25,7%	21,0%	9,7%	9,7%	36,1%	36,1%	0,0%	3,0%	9,6%	55,3%

Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection



SAMRAS^m

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
•	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1,7%	10,6%	5,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,7%	5,5%	8,1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			4,9%	8,7%	1,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(2,5%)	10,8%	7,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,1%	5,2%	8,9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(2,9%)	23,8%	2,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			35,4%	2,7%	8,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(5,0%)	9,8%	4,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	7,0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		624 107	634 703	702 299	743 779	743 779	743 779	743 779	793 945	837 964	905 667
Service charges			624 107	634 703	702 299	743 779	743 779	743 779	743 779	793 945	837 964	905 667
Property rates			120 571	126 476	137 472	139 998	139 998	139 998	139 998	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue			360 075	351 233	389 167	418 573	418 573	418 573	418 573	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue			58 432	56 725	70 217	72 274	72 274	72 274	72 274	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue			48 285	65 381	67 133	72 847	72 847	72 847	72 847	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse removal			36 743	34 887	38 310	40 088	40 088	40 088	40 088	42 092	44 618	47 741
Service charges - other			-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			14 462	9 052	25 194	10 589	10 589	10 589	10 589	2 223	2 356	2 522
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			43 972	69 368	100 265	81 621	82 087	82 087	82 087	16 429	10 164	17 664
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		650 044	626 598	852 973	791 900	795 002	795 002	795 002	629 384	729 897	827 679
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		752 099	780 995	792 255	903 644	992 279	992 279	992 279	942 952	991 617	1 065 066
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	- ()-		5 798	33 891	(26 688)	81 289	94 584	94 584	94 584	25 227	60 874	43 253
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		173 910	261 858	298 970	369 108	302 173	302 173	302 173	291 596	303 784	288 335
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		101 711	201 022	266 003	191 723	198 156	198 156	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506		3 000	8 073	52 386
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth quideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6,0%	6.0%	6.0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI quideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY			7,070	5,570	7,070	J,U /U	3,070	5,070	3,070	132 217	139 749	150 248
DoRA capital grants total MFY										56 337	73 981	76 986
Provincial operating grants										72 525	90 054	61 101
Provincial capital grants										26 000	30 034	01 101
District Municipality and Other grants										4 517	_	_
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										291 596	303 784	288 335
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										291 390	303 / 04	200 333





Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
DoRA operating						Daugot	Daagot	. 0.0000	04.000	2020/21		12 2022/20
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										127 591	138 199	148 698
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										_	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	_	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										_	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B	3]									3 076	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1 550	1 550	1 55
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	_	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B] Smart Connect Grant										-		-
										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	_	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-		-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Restructuring Grant										_	_	_
											_	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	_	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Matro Informal Settlements Partnership Creat										-	_	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										132 217	139 749	150 24





Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
·	section		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
DoRA Capital			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										22 097	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										34 240	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											_	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										_	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity										- 1	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B	3]									- 1	-	-
Aquaponic Project										- 1	-	-
Restition Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	_	_
Meno informat Settlements Farthership Stant										56 337	73 981	76 986
										30 337	13 301	10 900





Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			5 798	33 891	(26 688)	81 289	94 584	94 584	94 584	25 227	60 874	43 253
Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Operating Proformance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)			885 360 933 499 (48 139)	927 659 954 082 (26 423)	939 793 946 727 (6 934)	1 175 760 1 171 905 3 855	1 191 728 1 154 499 37 230	1 191 728 1 154 499 37 230	1 191 728 1 154 499 37 230	1 155 495 1 074 875 80 619 23 325	1 225 930 1 132 012 93 918	1 281 023 1 163 971 117 052
Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Property Rates Revenue % Increase in Electricity Revenue % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				4,8% 4,9% (2,5%) 1,7%	1,3% 8,7% 10,8% 10,6%	25,1% 1,8% 7,6% 5,9%	1,4% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	(3,0%) 5,0% 8,1% 6,7%	6,1% 6,0% 5,2% 5,5%	4,5% 7,0% 8,9% 8,1%
Expenditure % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure % Increase in Employee Costs % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3,4% 5,0%	2,2% 1,1% (3,4%) 3,1% 5,0%	(0,8%) 10,3% 7,5% 258462,6689 431089,6115 2,8% 4,0%	23,8% 20,6% 5,1% 302523,9442 458055,4878 2,5% 4,0%	(1,5%) (6,1%) 0,0% 2,1% 5,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 2,1% 5,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	(6,9%) 0,5% 8,1% 337677,0213 458055,4878 1,4% 2,0%	5,3% 6,0% 5,2% 1,5% 2,0%	2,8% 6,1% 8,9% 1,6% 4,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding			14,2% 18 272 25 700 57 738 41,6% 58,4% 56,8%	17,7% 48 042 21 325 131 654 69,3% 30,7% 65,5%	9,0% 93 984 6 281 165 738 93,7% 6,3% 62,3%	13,2% 81 621 - 110 102 100,0% 0,0% 57,4%	23,3% 81 925 162 116 070 99,8% 0,2% 58,6%	23,3% 81 925 162 116 070 99,8% 0,2% 58,6%	23,3% 81 925 162 116 070 99,8% 0,2% 58,6%	10,7% 16 429 - 83 484 100,0% 0,0% 83,6%	10,3% 10 164 - 73 981 100,0% 0,0% 87,9%	9,6% 17 664 - 76 986 100,0% 0,0% 81,3%
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Programme (R'000) Asset Renewal Asset Renewal Asset Renewal			101 711 26 147 25,7%	201 022 42 303 21,0%	266 003 25 695 9,7%	191 723 18 653 9,7%	198 156 71 506 36,1%	198 156 71 506 36,1%	198 156 71 506 36,1%	99 914 3 000 3,0%	84 145 8 073 9.6%	94 650 52 386 55,3%
Cash Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other Cash Coverage Ratio			86,4% 0	80,2% 0	107,7% 0	87,6% 0	80,1% 0	80,1%	80,1% 0	66,7% 0	73,6% 0	77,7% 0
Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			5,4% 0,0%	4,5% 0,0%	3,6% 0,0%	2,9% 0,0%	3,0% 0,0%	3,0% 0,0%	3,0% 0,0%	Baa1.za 3,3% 0,0%	3,2% 0,0%	3,3% 0,0%
Reserves Surplus/(Deficit)			136 186	137 097	146 885	183 993	175 112	175 112	175 112	83 075	143 095	234 177
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			45,4% 4,3%	29,3% 2,7%	35,5% 3,4%	40,7% 4,8%	40,7% 4,4%	40,7% 4,4%		31,9% 3,0%	31,2% 3,1%	30,8% 3,0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue Total Operating Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ≭		15 15	885 360 933 499 (48 139) 136 186	927 659 954 082 (26 423) 137 097	939 793 946 727 (6 934) 146 885	1 175 760 1 171 905 3 855 183 993 1	1 191 728 1 154 499 37 230 175 112 1	1 191 728 1 154 499 37 230 175 112 1	1 191 728 1 154 499 37 230 175 112	1 155 495 1 074 875 80 619 83 075 1	1 225 930 1 132 012 93 918 143 095 1	1 281 023 1 163 971 117 052 234 177 1

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
2000	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
<u>Valuation:</u>	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/07/01	2017/07/01	2018/07/01	2018/07/01	2018/07/01	2018/07/01			
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	N	No	No	No	N		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	13	7	7	7	7	7	7		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12	12	12	12		
No. of properties	5	28 608	29 000	28 521	30 232	30 232	30 232	28 723		
No. of sectional title values	5	645	646	646	685	685	685	655		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	_	-				_		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
No. of objections by rate payers		10	10	4	4	4	4	4		
No. of appeals by rate payers		3	_	1	1	1	1	1		
No. of successful objections	8	5	5	3	3	3	3	3		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2	1	3	3	3	3	3		
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	27 424 000	27 424 000	10 406 000	10 406 000	10 406 000	10 406 000	12 884 771		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		717 209 000	717 209 000	544 443 000	544 443 000	544 443 000	544 443 000	588 454		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	292	311	329	329	329	299	299	299
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		147	147	194	205	205	205	175	175	175
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		159	159	1 449	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 747	1 747	1 747
Total valuation reductions:		598	598	1 954	2 071	2 071	2 071	2 220	2 220	2 220
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total land value (Rm)	5	23 675	23 675	_	_	_	_	25 914	27 468	29 117
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	_	_	24 354	25 815	25 815	25 815	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	5	23 675	23 675	24 354	25 815	25 815	25 815	25 914	27 468	29 117
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)	l _ l	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes						
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		70	70	70	-	-	_	-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	1	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
,		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	112 202	137 892	137 892	179 772	179 772	179 772	167 631	177 689	190 128
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	112 202	130 998	130 998	170 783	170 783	170 783	108 960	168 805	180 621
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	65,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	500	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 600	1 600	1 600
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		3 000	1 500	1 590	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 449	2 596	2 751
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		34 971	24 370	17 241	29 649	29 649	29 649	18 184	19 276	20 651
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		37 971	25 870	18 831	31 981	31 981	31 981	20 633	21 871	23 402

References

- 1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
 2. To give effect to rates policy
 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
•	1.0.			Collini.				Service IIIIIa.	Owned towns	Settle.		ialiu	1)	Aleas	WOHUH/15	organs.	гторъ.	nolulliys	Rating Aleas		ruiposes	Categories	- Cuiii
Current Year 2019/20																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21 090	236	1 079	1 872	106	3 881	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	89	6	-	-	-	-	-	29
No. of sectional title property values		655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Marke
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & imp
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																							_
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ye
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	No	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Unifor
Valuation reductions:		••										••					••					•	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	326 175
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146		_																		_	145 934
Valuation reductions-public worship (KIII)	2	1 522	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 522 150
Total valuation reductions:	-	1 522	-	-	_			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	1 322 130
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 831	484	2 179	9 985	852	543	11	_			_			37	45	3		_	_		478	24 446 785
Total land value (Rm)	6	3 0 3 1	404	2 113	9 303	- 002	_								-	- 43						470	24 440 700
Total value of improvements (Rm)	۵	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total market value (Rm)	6	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	"	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-		_	_	-	_	_
Rating:	1 1																						
·············	1 1										_	_	_	_	0,017550	0,002194	0,017550	_	_	_	_	0,017550	
Average rate	3	0,008775	0,017550	0,017550	0,001431	0,017550	0,017550	0,017550	-	_													171 979
	3	0,008775 81 782	0,017550 8 480	0,017550 36 570	0,001431 13 939	14 734	0,017550	0,017550	-	-	-	-	_	-	647	3 417	-	-		-	-	12 387	
Average rate	3	81 782 61 984	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742		14 734 13 997	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	- -	463	3 417 417	-	-	_	-	-	98	132 998
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3	81 782	8 480	36 570	13 939	14 734	-		- - - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%				- - 0,0%	_ 0,0%	- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%		
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3	81 782 61 984	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23		- - - 0,0%	- - 0,0%		- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	463	417	-	- - 0,0%	- 0,0% -			98	
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3	81 782 61 984 95,0%	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23		0,0%	- - 0,0%		- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	463	417	-	- - 0,0%	- 0,0% -			98 95,0%	132 998 (
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	4	81 782 61 984	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23		- - 0,0%	- - 0,0% -		- - 0,0%	- - 0,0%	463	417	-	- - 0,0%	- 0,0% - -			98	
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	3 4	81 782 61 984 95,0% 2 332	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23		- - 0,0%	- 0,0% - - -		- - 0,0% - -	- 0,0% - -	463	417	-	- 0,0% - -	- 0,0% - - -			98 95,0% – –	132 998 (
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	3 4	81 782 61 984 95,0% 2 332 —	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23 - 95,0% - - -		- - 0,0%	- 0,0% - - -	0,0% - - -	- - 0,0% - - -	- 0,0% - - -	463 95,0% - - -	417 95,0% - - -	-	- 0,0% - - -	- 0,0% - - - -			98 95,0% - - -	132 998 (2 332
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	3	81 782 61 984 95,0% 2 332	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23		- - 0,0% - - - -	- 0,0% - - - -		- 0,0% - - - -	- - 0,0% - - - -	463	417	-	- 0,0% - - - -	- 0,0% - - - - -			98 95,0% – –	132 998 (
Average rate Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	4	81 782 61 984 95,0% 2 332 —	8 480 8 056	36 570 34 742	13 939 13 242	14 734 13 997	-	23 - 95,0% - - -		- 0,0% - - - - -	- - 0,0%	0,0% - - -	- 0,0% - - - - -	- - 0,0% - - - - -	463 95,0% - - -	417 95,0% - - -	-	- - 0,0%	- 0,0% - - - - - -			98 95,0% - - -	132 998 (2 332

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
 4. Include arrears collections

- In favour of the rate-payer
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Prepared by:

SAMRAS^m BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
Budget Year 2020/21																							
Valuation:																							
No. of properties		21 090	236	1 079	1 872	106	3 881	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	89	6	-	-	-	-	-	29
No. of sectional title property values		655	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	t Market	Market	Market	Market	Marke
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Lana a impr.	Land a impr.	Luna a impr.	Lana a impi.	Land a impr.	Luna a impr	Luna a impr.	Luna a impr.	Luna a impr.	Luna a impr.	Lana a impi.	Luna a impr.	Luna a impi.	Land a linpi.	Luna a impr.	Luna a impi.	Lund & Impr	Land a impr.	Land a impri	Land & Impr.	Luna a impi.	Luna a impi
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ye
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No.	No		No.	No	No.	No	No.	No	No	No	No		No.	No.	No	No	N/
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
•		Official	Official	Offiloffil	Official	Official	Offiloffil	Official	Offilloffill	Offilloffill	Official	Offiliofff	Official	Offiliofff	Official	Official	Offiliofff	Official	Official	Official	Offilloffill	Offiliofffi	Official
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		326	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	326 175
Valuation reductions-R 15,000 tilreshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		146	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	145 934
	1	1 522	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	1 522 150
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	4	1 522	-		-	-		-	-	_	-		-		-	-		-	_	-	-	_	1 522 150
Total valuation reductions:																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 831	484	2 179	9 985	852	543	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	45	3	_	-	-	-	478	24 446 785
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																							
Average rate	3	0,009302	0,018603	0,018603	0,001517	0,018603	0,018603	0,018603							0,018603	0,002326	0,018603				_	0,018603	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	١	85 193	8 989	38 764	14 775	15 618	0,010003	25	_	_		_	_	_	679	3 588	0,010003	_		_		0,010003	167 631
		64 439	8 539	36 826	14 775	14 837		25	_	_	_	_	_	_	486	437	_	_		_	_	_	139 602
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%)	1	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0.0%	95,0%	135 002
	4	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	U
Special rating areas (R'000)																			_				
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 449
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		14 914	-	-	-	-	_	(25)	-	_	-	-	-	-	167	3 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 184
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		17 363	-	-	_	_	-	(25)	-	_	_	-	_	-	167	3 128	-	_	-	_	-	-	20 633
								''												1			

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

Include arrears collections

^{5.} In favour of the rate-payer

^{6.} Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0074	0,0078	0,0083	0,0088	0,0093	0,0099	0,0105
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0,0012	0,0013	0,0013	0,0013	0,0015	0,0016	0,0017
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Business and commercial properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Municipal properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Public service infrastructure			0,0018	0,0020	0,0021	0,0022	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			0,0147	0,0156	0,0166	0,0176	0,0186	0,0197	0,0209
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			03 000	03 000	-	03 000	03 000	-	03 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			_		_	_	_	_	
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			_		_	_	_	_	
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-		-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	26	35	43	46	49
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	94	102	126	135	143	151
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 KI	-	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7 - 20 KL	6,53	3,51	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21 - 40 KL	6,53	6,14	9,0464	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		41 - 70 KI	7,18	7,89	12,0619	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		71 + KI	7,89	10,53	22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			231	246	261	278	296	313	332
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			175	184	196	209	222	235	249
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			42	43	46	52	55	59	62
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-		-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50	0,8400	0,8558	0,9143	1,03383	1,0981	1,1640	1,2339
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350	1,0700	1,1003	1,1756	1,32921	1,4119	1,4966	1,5864
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600	1,5100	1,5486	1,6545	1,87077	1,9871	2,1064	2,2327
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600	1,7800	1,8237	1,9484	2,20310	2,3401	2,4805	2,6294
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		Availability Charges	70	75	78	87	96	101	107
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	_
250l bin - once a week			146	155	165	176	186	197	209



References
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA	A13b \$	Service Tariffs by categor	y - explanato	ry					
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
		0-6	3,51	3,72	-	_	_	_	_
		7-20	6,14	6,51	-	_	-	-	-
		21-40	7,89	8,38	-	_	-	-	-
		41-80	10,53	11,78	-	-	-	-	-
		11-120	19,30	20,48	-	-	-	-	-
		121-160	19,30	20,48	-	_	-	-	-
		161-200	19,30	20,48	-	_	-	-	-
		201-300	19,30	20,48	-	-	-	-	-
		>300	19,30	20,48	-	-	-	-	-
		0 - 6 KI	-	-	4,0206	4,2612	4,5169	4,7879	5,0752
		7 - 20 KL	-	-	7,0361	7,4624	7,9101	8,3848	8,8878
		21 - 40 KL	-	-	9,0464	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
		41 - 70 KI	-	-	12,0619	12,7856	13,5527	14,3659	15,2279
		71 + KI	-	-	22,1135	23,4403	24,8467	26,3375	27,9178
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MI									
Waste water tariffs Per maand//Per month			230,7	245,61	260,87	278,26	295,65	313,39	332,19
rei maano//rei monui			230,7	245,01	200,07	210,20	295,05	313,39	332,19
						-			-
									_
									_
				-					





Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Nei	structure where appropriate	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity tariffs									
		0-50	-	-	0,9143	1,03383	1,0981	1,1640	1,2339
		51-350	-	-	1,1756	1,32921	1,4119	1,4966	1,5864
		351-600	-	-	1,6545	1,87077	1,9871	2,1064	2,2327
		>600	-	-	1,9484	2,20310	2,3401	2,4805	2,6294
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Prepared by :



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Med	ium Term Reven	ue & Expenditur	e Framework
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1							% incr.			
Income Range'	'										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		377.20	400.21	424.25	449.72	449.72	449.72	6.0%	476.73	505.33	535.65
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 452,50	1 489,51	1 591,38	1 799,39	1 799,39	1 799,39	6,2%	1 911,31	2 025,99	2 147,55
Water: Basic levy		-	-	26,09	34,78	34,78	34,78	25,0%	43,48	46,09	48,85
Water: Consumption		157,12	175,70	188,52	230,90	230,90	230,90	6,7%	246,27	261,05	276,71
Sanitation		230,70	245,61	260,87	278,27	278,26	278,26	6,2%	295,65	313,39	332,19
Refuse removal		145,61	155,26	165,22	175,66	175,65	175,65	6,0%	186,23	197,41	209,25
Other		_	_	-	-	-		_	_	_	_
sub-tota	1	2 363,13	2 466,30	2 656,33	2 968,72	2 968,70	2 968,70	6.4%	3 159,67	3 349,25	3 550,20
VAT on Services		279,16	289,25	334,81	377,85	377,85	377,85	7,0%	404,28	428,53	454,25
Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		2 642,29	2 755,55	2 991,14	3 346,57	3 346,55	3 346,55	6,5%	3 563,94	3 777,78	4 004,45
/6 IIICIEase/-ueciease			4,3%	8,5%	11,9%	(0,0%)	-		6,5%	6,0%	6,0%
Manthly Assessed for Household	2										
Monthly Account for Household -	-										
'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		254,53	270,06	286,28	376,59	303,47	303,47	(14,6%)	321,69	341,00	361,46
Electricity: Basic levy				=							
Electricity: Consumption		589,50	605,17	646,57	731,07	731,07	731,07	6,2%	776,54	823,14	872,52
Water: Basic levy		-	-	26,09	34,78	34,78	34,78	25,0%	43,48	46,09	48,85
Water: Consumption		117,67	133,40	143,27	166,96	168,40	168,40	6,9%	178,51	189,22	200,57
Sanitation		230,70	245,61	260,87	278,27	278,26	278,26	6,2%	295,65	313,39	332,19
Refuse removal		145,61	155,26	165,22	175,66	175,65	175,65	6,0%	186,23	197,41	209,25
Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
sub-tota	ı	1 338,01	1 409,51	1 528,30	1 763,33	1 691,63	1 691,63	2,2%	1 802,10	1 910,23	2 024,84
VAT on Services		152,81	159,52	186,30	208,01	208,22	208,22	7,1%	222,81	236,18	250,35
Total small household bill:		1 490,82	1 569,03	1 714,60	1 971,34	1 899,86	1 899,86	2,7%	2 024,91	2 146,41	2 275,19
% increase/-decrease			5,2%	9,3%	15,0%	(3,6%)	-		6,6%	6,0%	6,0%
	!										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services	-										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		92,00	97,61	103,48	109,69	109,69	109,69	6,0%	116,28	123,25	130,65
Electricity: Basic levy		92,00	10,16	103,40	60,601	109,69	109,09	0,0%	110,20	123,23	130,00
Electricity: Consumption	1	309,50	317,86	352,68	398,76	383,99	383,99	2,3%	407,88	432,35	458,29
Water: Basic levy		-		- 002,00	- 000,70	-	-	2,570	-107,00	-102,00	
Water: Consumption		62,79	76,26	70,40	74,62	74,62	74,62	6,0%	79,10	83,85	88,88
Sanitation		-				,02	,02	-	-	-	
Refuse removal		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
sub-tota	I	464,29	491,73	526,56	583,08	568,30	568,30	3,5%	603,25	639,45	677,82
VAT on Services		52,12	55,18	63,46	71,01	68,79	68,79	3,4%	73,44	77,84	82,52
Total small household bill:		516,41	546,91	590,02	654,08	637,10	637,10	3,5%	676,69	717,29	760,33
% increase/-decrease			5.9%	7,9%	10.9%	(2,6%)			6,2%	6.0%	6,0%





^{1.} Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

^{3.} Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

^{4.} Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Deposits - Bank		90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	40 020	10 22 1	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	20 000
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		90 000	45 925	15 221	40 000	40 000	40 000	10 000	15 000	25 000





References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									•		•	
Parent municipality														1
STANDARD		5	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,07825	-	0	30 March 2020	-	31	-	5 000	5 031
NEDBANK		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0765	-	0	27 March 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
FNB		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0738	-	0	27 March 2020	-	29	-	5 000	5 029
STANDARD		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0765	-	0	27 March 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
FNB		5	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0752	-	0	28 April 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
NEDBANK		6	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0785	-	0	27 May 2020	-	31	-	5 000	5 031
STANDARD		1	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,06925	-	0	02 March 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
NEDBANK		2	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0705	-	0	30 March 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
ABSA		3	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0674	-	0	28 April 2020	-	27	-	5 000	5 027
FNB		3	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0704	-	0	29 April 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
NEDBANK		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,074	-	0	29 May 2020	-	29	-	5 000	5 029
INVESTEC		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,071	-	0	29 May 2020	-	28	-	5 000	5 028
NEDBANK		5	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0755	-	0	29 June 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
STANDARD		5	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0755	-	0	01 July 2020	-	30	-	5 000	5 030
STANDARD		2	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,07	-	0	28 April 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
NEDBANK		3	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0715	-	0	27 May 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
FNB		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0712	-	0	26 June 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
STANDARD		4	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,0735	-	0	26 June 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
STANDARD		5	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,075	-	0	29 July 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
NEDBANK		6	Fixed Deposit	No	0	0,076	-	0	26 August 2020	-	4	-	5 000	5 004
Municipality sub-total										-	434	-	100 000	100 434
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									_	434	_	100 000	100 434

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

List investments in expiry date order
 If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Local registered stock		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Other Securities		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411
Total Borrowing	1	223 718	214 291	203 881	192 179	192 179	192 179	179 139	164 603	148 411





Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-





<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditu
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		91 290	101 740	113 593	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 24
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		88 524	98 097	108 977	117 997	117 997	117 997	127 591	138 199	148 69
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Community Library		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Department of Tourism		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 291	2 093	3 066	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 076	_	
HIV and Aids		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Housing Accreditation		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Housing Top structure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Integrated City Development Grant		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 475	1 550	1 550	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 550	1
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Natural Resource Management Project		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Operation Clean Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Service Improvement Facility		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Restructuring - Seed Funding		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Smart Connect Grant		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Street Lighting		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Restructuring Grant		_	_		_	_	_		_	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant			Ī.			_		_		





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Provincial Government:		25 613	23 184	18 380	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		554	330	750	280	2 080	2 080	.7.	-	
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	828	1 188	1 188	401	-	920
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		16 551	13 987	6 389	122 820	47 576	47 576	61 725	78 843	48 527
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 632	8 427	9 017	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 125	10 787	11 380
Other		724	192	2 074	220	486	486	94	244	94
Public Transport		152	149	150	146	146	146	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sports and Recreation		_	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
District Municipality:		300	668	500	-	100	100	500	_	-
All Grants		300	668	500	-	100	100	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		3 206	3 178	759	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		3 206	3 128	734	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Households		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Non-profit Institutions		_	_	25	_	_	_	620	_	_
Private Enterprises		_	50	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Public Corporations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Higher Educational Institutions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parent Municipality / Entity		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	120 408	128 771	133 233	259 006	186 289	186 289	208 112	229 803	211 349





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 885	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	7 999	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	22 097	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		32 885	33 784	32 488	34 452	34 452	34 452	34 240	36 981	38 986
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-		-	_	-	_
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B] Municipal Human Settlement		-	-		-	-			_	_
Community Library		_		_	_	-			_	_
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		I I							1 [_
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]						_		_		_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_	50	50	50	_	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	_				-	-	_
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B] Restructuring Seed Funding		Ī.		_					_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant							_			_
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		28 789	31 576	126 722	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	_	_
Capacity Building		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Capacity Building and Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Disaster and Emergency Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		15 259	27 537	117 977	60 000	64 715	64 715	24 000	_	_
Infrastructure		10 200	27 007	-	-	-	-	24000	_	_
Libraries, Archives and Museums		3 000	765	4 615	_	_	_	100	_	_
Other		10 530	3 274	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900		
Public Transport		10 330	3214	7 150	3 100	0 107	0 107	1 300		
Road Infrastructure										
Sports and Recreation				_						
Waste Water Infrastructure			_	_		_				_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_		_			_	_	_
District Municipality:	1	_	_	_	500	500	500	_	_	_
All Grants		-	-	_	500	500	500		_	-
Other Grant Providers:		_	_	_	500	185	185	1 147	_	_
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	_	_	_	100	100	1 147	_	_
Foreign Government and International Organisations		_	_		-			1 147	_	_
Households		_				_			_	_
Non-Profit Institutions		_	_	_	_	185	185	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Private Enterprises		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transfer from Operational Revenue	-	-	70.000	-	-	-	-		70.001	70.000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	65 674	73 360	164 210	110 102	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
TOTAL DECEMBER OF TRANSFERS & CRANTS		400.000	200 400	207 440	200 400	200.050	200 050	004 500	200 701	200 225
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		186 082	202 130	297 443	369 108	302 358	302 358	291 596	303 784	288 335





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	Full Year Budget Year Budget Year E		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government:		91 095	101 740	114 043	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		88 524	98 097	108 977	117 997	117 997	117 997	127 591	138 199	148 698
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 291	2 093	3 003	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 076	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 280	1 550	2 063	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 550	1 550





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Devide del Occurrent		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Provincial Government:		21 671	23 184	14 571	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Capacity Building		488	330	750	280	2 080	2 080	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	828	1 188	1 188	401	-	920
Housing		13 119	13 987	11 650	122 820	47 576	47 576	61 725	78 843	48 527
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 632	8 427	-	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 125	10 787	11 380
Other		280	192	1 983	220	486	486	94	244	94
Public Transport		152	149	188	146	146	146	180	180	180
Sports and Recreation		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	668	500	-	100	100	500	-	-
All Grants		-	668	500	-	100	100	500	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		2 560	3 178	1 018	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		2 560	3 128	1 018	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 250	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	620	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		115 326	128 771	130 132	259 006	186 289	186 289	208 112	229 803	211 349





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36 217	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	7 999	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	22 097	37 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		32 885	33 784	32 488	34 452	34 452	34 452	34 240	36 981	38 986
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		18 448	31 576	128 219	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	-	_
Capacity Building		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 209	27 537	117 977	60 000	64 715	64 715	24 000	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		120	765	4 615	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other		3 074	3 274	4 130	5 100	6 167	6 167	1 900	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	93 220	-	185	185	1 147	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	_	-	-	-	_	1 147	-	_
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	185	185	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	_	93 220	_	_	_	-	-	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		54 664	73 360	258 927	110 102	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		169 990	202 130	389 059	369 108	302 358	302 358	291 596	303 784	288 335

References





^{1.} Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019/		2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		91 290	101 740	113 593	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		91 290	101 740	113 593	122 712	122 712	122 712	132 217	139 749	150 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		25 613	23 184	18 380	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 613	23 184	18 380	134 032	61 214	61 214	72 525	90 054	61 101
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		300	668	500	-	100	100	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		300	668	500	-	100	100	500	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 206	3 178	759	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 206	3 178	759	2 262	2 262	2 262	2 870	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		120 408	128 771	133 233	259 006	186 289	186 289	208 112	229 803	211 349
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Current year receipts		36 885	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36 885	41 783	37 488	44 502	44 502	44 502	56 337	73 981	76 986
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Current year receipts		28 789	31 576	126 722	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		28 789	31 576	126 722	65 100	70 883	70 883	26 000	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	_	-	_	185	185	1 147	_	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	185	185	1 147	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	╧	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		65 674	73 360	164 210	110 102	116 070	116 070	83 484	73 981	76 986
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		186 082	202 130	297 443	369 108	302 358	302 358	291 596	303 784	288 335

References





^{1.} Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

 $^{{\}it 3. National Treasury \ database \ will \ require \ this \ reconciliation \ for \ each \ transfer/grant}$

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital			_	_	_	_	_				
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	10
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 725	78 843	48 52
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 725	78 843	48 52
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		310	12 807	16 317	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 737	1 737	1 73
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		310	12 807	16 317	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 737	1 737	1 73
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	123 901	51 116	51 116	51 116	1 710	1 738	1 75
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	123 901	51 116	51 116	51 116	1 710	1 738	1 75
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	310	12 807	16 317	125 094	52 309	52 309	52 309	65 185	82 332	52 030





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	2										
Operational Capital	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational Capital	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-			-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Operational	5				390	430	430	430	420	420	420
Capital	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		ı	-	-	390	430	430	430	420	420	420
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	310	12 807	16 317	125 484	52 739	52 739	52 739	65 605	82 752	52 456





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	1	Outcome A	Outcome B	Outcome	Budget	Budget E	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22 H	+2 2022/23
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	'	A	ь	C	U		г	G	п	'
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 235	12 721	13 357	14 259	14 259	14 259	14 259	15 116	16 176
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 280	1 476	1 516	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 698	1 817
Medical Aid Contributions		143	182	261	305	305	305	305	324	346
Motor Vehicle Allowance		856	699	736	794	794	794	794	842	901
		953	1 667	1 658		1 673	1 673		1 773	1 897
Cellphone Allowance			1 007		1 673	10/3	10/3	1 673	1773	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		148	147	146	148	148	148	148	156	167
Sub Total - Councillors	١.	15 615	16 891	17 675	18 780	18 780	18 780	18 780	19 909	21 304
% increase	4		8,2%	4,6%	6,3%	-	-	-	6,0%	7,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 881	5 539	6 463	6 645	6 645	6 645	6 845	7 255	7 691
Pension and UIF Contributions		461	557	500	655	655	655	674	714	757
Medical Aid Contributions		113	134	104	93	93	93	92	98	104
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	492	740	840	970	970	970	999	1 059	1 122
Cellphone Allowance	3	111	204	215	204	204	204	204	216	229
Housing Allowances	3	_	_	_	_	_	204	_	210	_
Other benefits and allowances	3	128	64	106	75	75	75	78	82	87
Payments in lieu of leave	٦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	-
Long service awards				_	Ξ.	_		_	Ξ.	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
ŭ	0	5 186	7 237	8 228	8 643	8 643	8 643	8 891	9 424	9 990
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase	4	3 100			5,0%	0 043	0 043	2,9%	6.0%	6,0%
% Increase	4		39,6%	13,7%	5,0%	_	_	2,9%	0,0%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		147 704	147 341	163 469	206 073	191 607	191 607	193 872	205 509	217 860
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 483	28 196	31 113	1 694	36 062	36 062	36 423	38 608	40 927
Medical Aid Contributions		14 348	15 485	17 111	23 229	21 037	21 037	21 753	23 058	24 442
Overtime		15 506	18 188	20 134	13 709	18 480	18 480	16 160	17 130	18 158
Performance Bonus		-	_	_	17 316	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 062	6 794	7 053	8 139	9 012	9 012	8 609	9 125	9 674
Cellphone Allowance	3	833	1 254	1 424	1 269	1 354	1 354	1 302	1 378	1 461
Housing Allowances	3	2 659	1 528	1 973	3 265	2 948	2 948	2 893	3 067	3 252
Other benefits and allowances	3	26 639	20 857	22 176	46 453	20 281	20 281	20 758	22 013	23 538
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_		-	_	_	_		_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5 463	5 796	5 941	6 314	6 314	6 314	6 756	7 162	7 663
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	•	244 696	245 439	270 395	327 461	307 095	307 095	308 526	327 049	346 974
% increase	4	2300	0,3%	10,2%	21,1%	(6,2%)	-	0,5%	6,0%	6,1%
	Ľ		·	·	,		*****	·	,	
Total Parent Municipality	1	265 497	269 566	296 297	354 884	334 518	334 518	336 197	356 382	378 269





Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	urrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Kulousaliu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
			1,5%	9,9%	19,8%	(5,7%)	Ī	0,5%	6,0%	6,1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		265 497	269 566	296 297	354 884	334 518	334 518	336 197	356 382	378 269
% increase	4		1,5%	9,9%	19,8%	(5,7%)	_	0,5%	6,0%	6,1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	249 882	252 675	278 623	336 104	315 738	315 738	317 416	336 474	356 965





Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	579 861	115 973	77 397	-	-	773 231
Chief Whip		1	492 521	150 982	84 178	-	-	727 681
Executive Mayor		1	693 603	134 905	126 933	-	-	955 441
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	595 761	119 153	58 317	-	-	773 231
Executive Committee		8	4 369 063	818 684	633 701	-	-	5 821 448
Total for all other councillors		29	7 527 828	567 467	1 633 948	_	_	9 729 243
Total Councillors	8	41	14 258 638	1 907 163	2 614 474			18 780 275
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							-
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 889 160	73 172	157 242	_	-	2 119 574
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 277 859	278 826	187 884	_	_	1 744 569
Director: Community Services		1	1 056 573	189 863	276 135	-	-	1 522 571
Director: Technical Services		1	1 407 815	1 785	334 968	-	_	1 744 568
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 213 093	299 954	246 471	-	-	1 759 518
				_				
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8.10	5	6 844 500	843 600	1 202 700	_		8 890 800





Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							-
		-	- -	1 1	-	- -		
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	1	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	46	21 103 138	2 750 763	3 817 174	-		27 671 075

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

WC023 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Suin								_		
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cı	ırrent Year 2019	/20	Ві	dget Year 2020/	21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	36	34	2	38	35	3	30	27	3
Professionals		38	38	-	40	40	-	29	29	-
Finance		15	15	-	15	15	-	13	13	-
Spatial/town planning		5	5	-	5	5	-	4	4	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		1	1	-	1	1	_	1	1	_
Refuse		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_
Other		17	17	_	17	17	_	10	10	_
Technicians		78	73	5	80	75	5	64	59	5
Finance		12	7	5	12	7	5	10	5	5
Spatial/town planning		4	4	_	4	4	_	4	4	_
Information Technology		5	5	_	5	5	_	5	5	_
Roads		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Electricity		4	4	_	5	5	_	3	3	_
Water		6	6	_	7	7	_	5	5	_
Sanitation		4	4	_	4	4	_	4	4	_
Refuse		1	1	_	1	1	_	1	1	_
Other		41	41	_	41	41	_	31	31	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		267	255	12	270	258	12	248	236	12
Service and sales workers		102	102	-	105	105		95	95	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Craft and related trades		123	121	2	125	123	2	110	109	1
Plant and Machine Operators		55	55		61	61		59	59	_'
Elementary Occupations		374	374	_	387	387	_	300	300	_
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 119	1 052	67	1 152	1 084	68	981	914	67
% increase	٦ĭ	1113	1 032	- 07	2,9%	3,0%	1,5%	(14,8%)	(15,7%)	(1,5%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 078	1 052	26	1 111	1 084	27	940	914	26
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		140	20 5	146	139	7	133	126	7
	8, 10		17	5	17	16	1	133	120	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	0, 10	17	17	-	17	16		13	12	

Reference

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions
- 9. Correct as at 30 June

Prepared by:

10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

SAMRAS^m
Date: 2020/05/22 18:18



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		5 128	9 237	11 702	13 346	14 989	10 880	12 250	11 702	13 181	13 346	14 989	16 249	146 998	155 818	166 726
Service charges - electricity revenue		18 099	29 411	36 198	40 723	45 248	33 936	37 706	36 198	40 271	40 723	45 248	48 717	452 478	476 007	518 373
Service charges - water revenue		2 629	4 761	6 040	6 892	7 745	5 613	6 324	6 040	6 807	6 892	7 745	8 399	75 888	80 441	86 072
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 060	4 972	6 119	6 884	7 649	5 737	6 374	6 119	6 808	6 884	7 649	8 235	76 490	81 080	86 756
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 684	2 736	3 367	3 788	4 209	3 157	3 508	3 367	3 746	3 788	4 209	4 532	42 092	44 618	47 741
Rental of facilities and equipment		89	144	178	200	222	167	185	178	198	200	222	239	2 223	2 356	2 522
Interest earned - external investments		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		259	420	517	582	647	485	539	517	576	582	647	696	6 467	6 855	7 336
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		7 843	9 014	9 717	10 185	10 653	9 482	9 873	9 717	10 138	10 185	10 653	11 013	118 474	121 285	124 761
Licences and permits		152	247	304	342	380	285	316	304	338	342	380	409	3 797	4 025	4 307
Agency services		346	562	691	778	864	648	720	691	769	778	864	930	8 641	9 160	9 801
Transfers and subsidies		8 330	13 529	16 649	18 729	20 809	15 609	17 343	16 649	18 521	18 729	20 809	22 404	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other revenue		376	611	752	846	941	705	784	752	837	846	941	1 013	9 406	9 973	10 673
Gains on disposal of PPE		53	86	106	119	132	99	110	106	117	119	132	142	1 320	1 399	1 497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	ľ	48 305	75 989	92 600	103 674	114 748	87 063	96 291	92 600	102 566	103 674	114 748	123 237	1 155 495	1 225 930	1 281 023
contributions)		40 303	75 969	92 600	103 6/4	114 /40	67 003	90 291	92 600	102 300	103 6/4	114 /40	123 231	1 100 490	1 225 930	1 201 023
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		26 449	26 450	26 451	26 452	26 452	26 451	26 451	26 451	26 452	26 452	26 452	26 453	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors		1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	18 780	19 909	21 304
Debt impairment		6 109	6 679	7 021	7 249	7 477	6 907	7 097	7 021	7 226	7 249	7 477	7 652	85 167	86 216	87 314
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 810	6 191	7 620	8 572	9 525	7 143	7 937	7 620	8 477	8 572	9 525	10 255	95 246	99 634	104 225
Finance charges		946	1 537	1 892	2 129	2 365	1 774	1 971	1 892	2 105	2 129	2 365	2 547	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases		13 100	21 254	26 146	29 407	32 669	24 515	27 233	26 146	29 081	29 407	32 669	35 169	326 798	343 748	374 021
Other materials		773	1 257	1 547	1 740	1 933	1 450	1 611	1 547	1 721	1 740	1 933	2 081	19 332	19 928	20 554
Contracted services		2 931	4 346	5 195	5 761	6 327	4 912	5 383	5 195	5 704	5 761	6 327	6 761	64 602	61 294	63 871
Transfers and subsidies		2 624	4 264	5 248	5 904	6 560	4 920	5 467	5 248	5 839	5 904	6 560	7 063	65 605	82 752	52 456
Other expenditure		2 191	3 560	4 382	4 930	5 477	4 108	4 564	4 382	4 875	4 930	5 477	5 897	54 773	54 901	56 105
Loss on disposal of PPE		140	228	280	315	350	263	292	280	312	315	350	377	3 504	3 504	3 504
Total Expenditure		60 638	77 332	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	105 820	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit)		(12 333)	(1 342)	5 253	9 649	14 046	3 054	6 718	5 253	9 210	9 649	14 046	17 417	80 619	93 918	117 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 339	5 426	6 679	7 514	8 348	6 261	6 957	6 679	7 430	7 514	8 348	8 988	83 484	73 981	76 986
, ,		3 339	5 426	00/9	7 514	0 348	0 201	0 957	00/9	7 430	7 514	0 348	0 900	03 484	73 981	70 986
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary														1		
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental														1		
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private														I		
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational														1		
Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038
contributions		(0 004)	+ 004	11 552	03	22 034	5510	.0010	11 552	.0 040	03	11 004	20 400	104 104	10, 033	154 550
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote			_				_		_							
Vote 1 - Council General		4	7	9	10	11	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	108	114	123
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		589	958	1 179	1 326	1 473	1 105	1 228	1 179	1 311	1 326	1 473	1 586	14 734	2 940	3 104
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		44	72	89	100	111	83	92	89	99	100	111	119	1 110	511	547
Vote 4 - Financial Services		7 187	12 421	15 562	17 655	19 749	14 515	16 259	15 562	17 446	17 655	19 749	21 354	195 113	206 933	221 324
Vote 5 - Community Services		12 153	16 011	18 326	19 869	21 412	17 554	18 840	18 326	19 715	19 869	21 412	22 595	226 081	246 853	223 985
Vote 6 - Technical Services		31 667	51 947	64 115	72 227	80 340	60 059	66 819	64 115	71 416	72 227	80 340	86 559	801 832	842 560	908 927
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote		51 644	81 416	99 279	111 187	123 096	93 324	103 248	99 279	109 996	111 187	123 096	132 226	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 361	2 469	2 535	2 578	2 621	2 513	2 549	2 535	2 574	2 578	2 621	2 655	30 588	32 310	34 396
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		765	792	808	818	829	802	811	808	817	818	829	837	9 732	9 764	10 330
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 335	4 056	4 489	4 778	5 067	4 345	4 585	4 489	4 749	4 778	5 067	5 288	55 026	56 737	59 206
Vote 4 - Financial Services		5 856	6 722	7 241	7 587	7 934	7 068	7 357	7 241	7 553	7 587	7 934	8 199	88 279	91 756	95 848
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 618	18 768	20 058	20 918	21 778	19 628	20 344	20 058	20 832	20 918	21 778	22 437	244 134	265 538	242 840
Vote 6 - Technical Services		31 703	44 524	52 217	57 345	62 474	49 653	53 926	52 217	56 833	57 345	62 474	66 406	647 117	675 907	721 352
Vote 7 - INAME OF VOTE 71			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		60 638	77 332	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	105 820	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038
Taxation		-	_	_	_		_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			_		_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_	_	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 879	13 546	16 947	19 213	21 480	15 813	17 702	16 947	18 987	19 213	21 480	23 218	212 426	213 579	228 387
Executive and council		4	7	9	10	11	8	9	9	10	10	11	12	108	114	123
Finance and administration		7 875	13 539	16 938	19 204	21 469	15 805	17 693	16 938	18 977	19 204	21 469	23 206	212 318	213 465	228 264
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 652	15 198	17 325	18 743	20 161	16 616	17 797	17 325	18 601	18 743	20 161	21 248	213 570	234 683	210 971
Community and social services		453	736	906	1 019	1 132	849	944	906	1 008	1 019	1 132	1 219	11 323	12 103	12 628
Sport and recreation		72	118	145	163	181	136	151	145	161	163	181	195	1 811	1 920	2 055
Public safety		7 860	9 035	9 740	10 210	10 680	9 505	9 897	9 740	10 163	10 210	10 680	11 041	118 761	120 283	124 609
Housing		3 267	5 309	6 534	7 351	8 167	6 126	6 806	6 534	7 269	7 351	8 167	8 794	81 675	100 378	71 679
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		983	1 597	1 965	2 211	2 457	1 843	2 047	1 965	2 187	2 211	2 457	2 645	24 568	14 176	15 157
Planning and development		128	209	257	289	321	241	267	257	286	289	321	345	3 209	1 253	1 341
Road transport		764	1 242	1 529	1 720	1 911	1 433	1 592	1 529	1 701	1 720	1 911	2 057	19 109	12 923	13 816
Environmental protection		90	146	180	203	225	169	188	180	200	203	225	242	2 250	-	-
Trading services		31 130	51 075	63 042	71 020	78 998	59 053	65 701	63 042	70 222	71 020	78 998	85 114	788 416	837 473	903 495
Energy sources		19 349	31 443	38 699	43 536	48 373	36 280	40 311	38 699	43 052	43 536	48 373	52 082	483 733	521 545	565 550
Water management		4 189	7 295	9 159	10 402	11 644	8 538	9 573	9 159	10 277	10 402	11 644	12 597	114 878	118 089	126 180
Waste water management		5 183	8 422	10 366	11 662	12 957	9 718	10 798	10 366	11 532	11 662	12 957	13 951	129 575	133 584	142 906
Waste management		2 409	3 915	4 818	5 421	6 023	4 517	5 019	4 818	5 360	5 421	6 023	6 485	60 230	64 255	68 860
Other			-		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional		51 644	81 416	99 279	111 187	123 096	93 324	103 248	99 279	109 996	111 187	123 096	132 226	1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		14 029	16 168	17 451	18 307	19 162	17 023	17 736	17 451	18 221	18 307	19 162	19 818	212 835	220 689	231 226
Executive and council		2 646	2 770	2 844	2 894	2 944	2 820	2 861	2 844	2 889	2 894	2 944	2 982	34 332	35 744	38 031
Finance and administration		11 111	13 119	14 325	15 128	15 932	13 923	14 593	14 325	15 048	15 128	15 932	16 548	175 111	181 358	189 402
Internal audit		273	278	282	284	286	281	283	282	284	284	286	288	3 392	3 586	3 792
Community and public safety		15 662	17 773	19 039	19 883	20 727	18 617	19 320	19 039	19 799	19 883	20 727	21 374	231 844	253 099	229 744
Community and social services		1 722	1 816	1 872	1 909	1 947	1 853	1 884	1 872	1 906	1 909	1 947	1 975	22 611	24 023	25 214
Sport and recreation		1 822	1 955	2 034	2 087	2 140	2 008	2 052	2 034	2 082	2 087	2 140	2 181	24 623	25 956	27 386
Public safety		8 957	9 126	9 227	9 294	9 361	9 193	9 249	9 227	9 287	9 294	9 361	9 413	110 989	111 834	115 595
Housing		3 157	4 870	5 898	6 583	7 268	5 555	6 126	5 898	6 515	6 583	7 268	7 794	73 516	91 177	61 434
Health		4	7 07 0	8	9	10	8	9	8	9	9	10	11	105	110	115
Economic and environmental services		4 883	5 796	6 344	6 709	7 074	6 161	6 465	6 344	6 672	6 709	7 074	7 354	77 584	79 281	83 334
Planning and development		1 322	1 357	1 378	1 392	1 406	1 371	1 383	1 378	1 391	1 392	1 406	1 417	16 594	17 397	18 383
Road transport		3 445	4 261	4 750	5 076	5 402	4 587	4 859	4 750	5 044	5 076	5 402	5 652	58 304	60 789	63 794
Environmental protection		116	178	215	240	265	203	224	215	238	240	265	284	2 685	1 095	1 157
Trading services		25 983	37 464	44 352	48 944	53 537	42 056	45 883	44 352	48 485	48 944	53 537	57 057	550 593	576 885	617 568
Energy sources		16 478	25 598	31 070	34 718	38 366	29 246	32 286	31 070	34 353	34 718	38 366	41 163	387 435	406 808	439 755
Water management		3 487	4 293	4 777	5 099	5 422	4 616	4 884	4 777	5 067	5 099	5 422	5 669	58 613	61 379	64 324
Waste water management		3 390	4 267	4 793	5 144	5 495	4 618	4 910	4 793	5 109	5 144	5 495	5 764	58 922	61 335	63 906
Waste management		2 628	3 305	3 712	3 983	4 253	3 576	3 802	3 712	3 955	3 983	4 253	4 461	45 623	47 364	49 584
Other		81	131	162	182	4 255 202	151	168	162	180	182	202	217	2 019	2 059	2 101
Total Expenditure - Functional		60 638	77 332	87 347	94 024	100 702	84 009	89 573	87 347	93 357	94 024	100 702	105 820	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(8 994)	4 084	11 932	17 163	22 394	9 316	13 675	11 932	16 640	17 163	22 394	26 406	164 104	167 899	194 038

 $SAMRAS^{m}$



References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

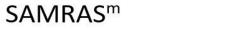
Description	Ref		-				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Tei	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	6 219	6 000	9 300	4 000	3 000	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	10 582	61 701	72 951	92 825
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	6 219	6 020	9 300	4 000	3 000	6 050	3 000	5 500	4 050	4 000	10 582	61 721	72 971	92 845
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	60	-	-	480	-	-	60	-	_	1 300	1 900	_	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		40	40	45	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	280	1 005	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	300	325	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	25	700	_	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	5 500	4 250	2 050	13	8 250	5 057	-	8 198	646	623	_	34 588	10 369	1 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	40	5 840	4 680	2 090	93	8 835	5 137	80	8 363	726	703	1 605	38 193	11 174	1 805
Total Capital Expenditure	2	40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650



References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	340	365	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	280	1 625	825	825
Executive and council		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Finance and administration		40	340	360	40	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	280	1 620	820	820
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	25	-	-	25	_	-	25	-	-	25	100	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	25	100	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	2 000	4 060	2 000	-	5 480	-	-	4 060	646	-	1 300	19 546	2 173	38 986
Planning and development		_	-	60	_	-	480	-	-	60	_	-	1 300	1 900	_	_
Road transport		_	2 000	4 000	2 000	-	5 000	_	-	4 000	646	_	_	17 646	2 173	38 986
Environmental protection		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Trading services		-	9 719	6 250	9 350	4 013	6 250	11 107	3 000	9 698	4 050	4 623	10 582	78 642	81 147	54 839
Energy sources		_	-	-	50	4 008	-	10 057	-	4 000	_	4 000	6 097	28 212	37 009	38 000
Water management		_	2 219	2 250	5 000	-	3 250	_	3 000	1 750	3 000	250	4 265	24 984	22 169	3 719
Waste water management		_	7 500	4 000	4 300	5	3 000	1 050	_	3 948	1 050	373	220	25 446	21 581	13 120
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	388	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650
Funded by:																
National Government		_	_	2 000	2 500	4 008	10 500	4 000	2 500	13 448	3 146	4 373	9 862	56 337	73 981	76 986
Provincial Government		_	8 000	8 085	8 000	_	505	1 147	_	85		_	1 325	27 147	_	_
District Municipality		_		_		_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		-	8 000	10 085	10 500	4 008	11 005	5 147	2 500	13 533	3 146	4 373	11 187	83 484	73 981	76 986
Public contributions & donations		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		40	4 059	615	890	85	830	6 040	580	330	1 630	330	1 000	16 429	10 164	17 664
Total Capital Funding		40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650





References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	6 100	8 630	6 000	7 900	7 900	7 000	8 990	8 900	8 987	8 900	8 900	8 427	96 634	110 223	134 611
Service charges - electricity revenue	28 300	31 000	29 700	29 258	29 903	31 121	29 983	29 624	30 441	31 565	31 411	29 677	361 982	428 406	466 535
Service charges - water revenue	3 850	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 036	4 050	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 190	49 327	56 309	68 858
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 001	4 900	4 020	3 910	3 900	4 100	4 050	4 250	4 350	4 080	4 090	4 283	49 934	57 002	69 705
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 100	2 080	2 000	2 106	2 008	2 188	2 090	2 420	2 700	2 600	2 650	2 418	27 360	31 232	38 193
Service charges - other	187	157	67	157	157	216	267	217	177	207	241	176	2 223	2 356	2 522
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	220	330	440	450	290	150	155	310	220	230	140	176	3 112	3 112	3 112
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	498	305	550	350 350	354	250	285	298	405	350	250	308	4 203	5 142	6 235
Dividends received	490	305	550	330	354	250	200	290	405	350	200	300	4 203		0 235
	1 289	1 598	1 198	1 836	1 206	1 900	1 917	1 899	1 858	1 800	1 880	1 798	20 178	21 314	22 585
Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits	290	270	271	382	290	281	290	300	301	375	369	377	3 797	4 025	4 307
	629	658	612	873	610	1 131	780	603	629	658	612	845	8 641	9 160	9 801
Agency services Transfer receipts - operational	53 167	10 346	6 220	6 145	16 835	42 526	975	12 771	42 725	767	45	15 590	208 112	229 803	211 349
Other revenue	842	930	925	1 233	1 291	300	510	491	502	513	589	1 183	9 308	9 870	10 563
Cash Receipts by Source	101 472	65 353	56 153	58 749	68 894	95 200	54 341	66 233	97 445	56 195	55 327	69 449	844 811	967 953	1 048 376
Cash Receipts by Source	1014/2	03 333	30 133	30 149	00 034	93 200	J4 J4 I	00 233	31 443	30 193	JJ J21	05 445	044 011	307 333	1 040 370
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	5 821	13 225	4 500	3 950	4 025	22 519	5 475	500	19 223	4 246	_	_	83 484	73 981	76 986
rransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary															
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental															
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -															
capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	1	50	100	100
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	_	_	_	_	_				_		_	_		_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	6	6	3	5	9	0	6	2	4	3	3	4	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	۰	۰	3	3		١	O .	2	7	3	3	7	30	30	30
Total Cash Receipts by Source	107 303	78 588	60 660	62 709	72 933	117 723	59 826	66 739	116 677	60 449	55 335	69 454	928 395	1 042 084	1 125 512
. ,	107 303	70 300	00 000	02 103	12 333	117 723	J9 020	00 733	110 077	00 445	33 333	05 454	920 393	1 042 004	1 123 312
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	26 018	26 066	26 502	26 529	26 588	26 524	26 544	26 533	26 588	26 536	26 523	26 467	317 416	336 474	356 965
Remuneration of councillors	1 509	1 514	1 503	1 503	1 504	1 502	1 542	1 626	1 654	1 645	1 645	1 632	18 780	19 909	21 304
Finance charges	-	-	11 526	-		-	-	-	11 149	-	-	-	22 676	21 336	19 841
Bulk purchases - Electricity	33 000	36 000	35 153	25 999	25 139	25 075	26 215	25 800	21 850	21 850	21 889	21 686	319 656	336 278	366 207
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	350	550	650	600	610	650	630	640	605	611	611	635	7 141	7 470	7 814
Other materials	750	1 300	1 300	1 000	900	1 700	1 500	1 912	1 992	1 950	2 380	2 648	19 332	19 928	20 554
Contracted services	5 150	5 100	5 400	5 500	5 018	5 092	5 500	5 700	5 200	5 560	5 725	5 657	64 602	61 294	63 871
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	3 250	8 500	5 700	6 800	7 800	2 900	1 200	1 200	6 500	7 560	8 521	5 674	65 605	82 752	52 456
Transfers and grants - other Other expenditure	3 250	4 384	1 620	5 784	1 942	1 380	4 831	5 708	5 927	6 978	7 704	8 752	58 276	58 405	52 436 59 609
Cash Payments by Type	73 293	83 413	89 355	73 716	69 501	64 824	67 963	69 119	81 464	72 689	74 998	73 150	893 485	943 845	968 621
	13 233	03413	09 333	73 7 10	09 301	04 024	07 903	09 119	01404	12 009	14 550	73 130	093 403	343 043	300 021
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	40	12 059	10 700	11 390	4 093	11 835	11 187	3 080	13 863	4 776	4 703	12 187	99 914	84 145	94 650
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	5 662	-	-	-	-	-	6 039	-	-	-	11 702	13 041	14 536
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	73 333	95 473	105 717	85 106	73 594	76 659	79 150	72 199	101 366	77 466	79 701	85 337	1 005 100	1 041 031	1 077 807
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	33 969	(16 885)	(45 057)	(22 397)	(661)	41 064	(19 324)	(5 460)	15 311	(17 017)	(24 366)	(15 883)	(76 705)	1 053	47 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	100 031	134 000	117 115	72 058	49 661	49 000	90 064	70 740	65 280	80 591	63 574	39 208	100 031	23 325	24 379
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	134 000	117 115	72 058	49 661	49 000	90 064	70 740	65 280	80 591	63 574	39 208	23 325	23 325	24 379	72 083





References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly

WC025 Breede Valley - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	ì	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
contributions) Employee costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Remuneration of Board Members								_		
Depreciation & asset impairment					_		_		_	_
Finance charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials and bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfers and grants		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Other expenditure		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	1		-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public contributions & donations		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	1	_	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities Equity		-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_
Lquity		-	-	_		-		-	-	_
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		_	_	-		-	-	_	-	_





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms Monetary Period of External mechanism value of Expiry date of service Yrs/ Mths agreement 1. Service provided delivery agreement or agreement 2. contract Name of organisation Number R thousand None





Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

<u>References</u>
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

^{2.} Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20		n Term Revenue Framework		Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contrac Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimat
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract None	2													
None														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None														





Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	+		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total I alent Expenditure implication	+					_								





Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20		n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7 Contract 8														-
Contract 9														_
Contract 10														_
Contract 11														
Contract 12														_
Contract 13														_
Contract 14														
Contract 15														_
Contract 16														
Contract 17														
Contract 18														_
Contract 19														_
Contract 19														_
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Experience implication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	_ [





Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	ı	ı	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References





^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

^{3.} For municipalities with approved total revenue ont exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		65 196	142 896	169 180	121 085	97 467	97 467	85 323	75 647	41 839
Roads Infrastructure		7 368	34 996	24 276	16 335	16 335	16 335	17 646	_	_
Roads		7 368	34 996	24 276	15 775	15 885	15 885	17 646	_	_
Road Structures		_	_	_	560	450	450	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		3 081	19 479	24 216	15 465	15 465	15 465	6 000	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	69	-	15 000	15 000	6 000	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		3 081	19 479	24 146	15 465	465	465	_	-	_
Attenuation		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 774	10 527	13 741	15 068	19 784	19 784	23 252	37 009	38 000
Power Plants		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	2 965	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1 393	9 730	9 854	14 938	19 654	19 654	22 105	37 009	38 000
Capital Spares		381	798	921	130	130	130	1 147	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 499	44 084	72 832	33 294	29 760	29 760	24 357	21 600	2 719
Dams and Weirs		-	-	_	-	52	52	373	432	_
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		10 711	26 395	26 103	10 653	14 175	14 175	12 053	13 425	-
Pump Stations		-	-	22 583	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	_	7 108	-	-	3 212	5 024	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 789	17 689	24 146	15 533	15 533	15 533	8 719	2 719	2 719
Distribution Points		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 693	30 398	25 677	22 471	16 124	16 124	14 068	16 649	1 120
Pump Station		34 915	13 976	1 052	_	100	100	_	-	-
Reticulation		3 778	16 422	24 185	16 024	16 024	16 024	14 068	9 175	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	440	6 447	-	_	-	7 474	_
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		781	3 413	8 438	18 453	0	0	_	388	_
Landfill Sites		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations		781	3 413	8 438	18 453	0	0	_	388	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		0	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	(o) -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures			_	_	_		_			
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Drainage Collection		_			_					_
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-		_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	<u>'</u>	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Community Assets		4 031	6 365	3 632	13 520	7 747	7 747	830	-	-
Community Facilities		1 553	6 365	3 200	4 659	6 645	6 645	500	_	_
Halls		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Centres		1 553	2 001	2 698	1 125	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	_	-	681	-	-	-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	84	_	1 424	1 424	1 424	-	_	_
Testing Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Galleries		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	500	_	_
Public Open Space		_	4 280	_	420	420	420	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	3 495	3 495	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	502	1 009	1 306	1 306	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 477	_	432	8 861	1 102	1 102	330	_	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		2 477	_	432	8 861	1 102	1 102	330	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		urrent Year 2019			n Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	400
Operational Buildings		4 843	4 263	22 143	1 010	935	935	500	400	400
Municipal Offices		4 843	4 263	22 044	660	585	585	500	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Stores		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Laboratories		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Training Centres		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	99	_	_	_	-	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	350	350	350	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Staff Housing		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		198	_	1 950	30	30	30	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		198	-	1 950	30	30	30	_	-	-
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Computer Software and Applications		198	_	1 950	30	30	30	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment		197	330	41	-	1 050	1 050	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		197	330	41	-	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		134	616	78	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		134	616	78	1 000	602	602	30	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		966	1 896	23 344	17 550	9 837	9 837	8 460	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		966	1 896	23 344	17 550	9 837	9 837	8 460	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		_	2 353	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	-	_	_
Transport Assets		-	2 353	9 628	2 530	2 530	2 530	_	-	-
<u>Land</u>		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	75 564	158 719	229 994	156 726	120 198	120 198	95 144	76 072	42 264

References





^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by As	set Class/S	ub-class								
Information at the		40.467	22.002	22 200	47.077	60.077	60.077	2.500	7 670	E4 00C
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		19 167 2 000	33 063 17 411	22 298 15 738	17 877 4 400	69 077 34 565	69 077 34 565	2 500	7 673 2 173	51 986 38 986
								-	-	
Roads Road Structures		2 000	17 411	15 738	4 400	34 565	34 565	-	2 173	38 986
		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4 500	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		148	1 992	-	1 500	500	500	1 500	4 500	12 000
Drainage Collection				-		_			_	
Storm water Conveyance		148	1 992	-	1 500	500	500	1 500	4 500	12 000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 359	2 243	2 435	7 977	15 510	15 510	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
MV Substations		-	_	-	1 977	1 222	1 222	-	-	_
MV Switching Stations		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
MV Networks		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		7 027	2 243	2 435	6 000	14 288	14 288	_	_	_
Capital Spares		3 332	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 728	5 387	1 890	4 000	-	_	_	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	_	342	_	-	_	_	-	-
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		4 728	5 387	1 548	4 000	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Points		-	-	. 310	- 300	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 932	4 233	2 235	-	50	50	1 000	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 932	4 233	2 235	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	_	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		0	1 798	-	_	18 453	18 453	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	1 798	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	18 453	18 453	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		0	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Capital Spares		_							_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_							-	_
•		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Piers		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		1 529	2 938	84	-	1 292	1 292	ı	ı	-
Community Facilities		739	2 938	84	-	50	50	_	_	_
Halls		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Centres		739	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	45	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Testing Stations		_	_	84	_	_	_	-	_	_
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	2 851	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		790	_	_	_	1 242	1 242	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		790	_	_	_	1 242	1 242	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019		2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Investment properties		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		44	1 028	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		44	1 028	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		44	1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Stores		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Laboratories		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Shoposhou										





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment		4 073	2 227	2 033	777	477	477	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 073	2 227	2 033	777	477	477	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		396	132	1 281	_	-	-	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		396	132	1 281	-	-	-	_	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		478	2 757	-	-	660	660	500	400	400
Machinery and Equipment		478	2 757	-	-	660	660	500	400	400
Transport Assets		459	157	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Transport Assets		459	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	26 147	42 303	25 695	18 653	71 506	71 506	3 000	8 073	52 386
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						,,,,		. , , ,		. , , ,
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	21,0%	9,7%	9,7%	36,1%	36,1%	3,0%	9,6%	55,3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		29,4%	49,7%	29,2%	20,5%	78,5%	78,5%	3,1%	8,1%	50,3%

References





^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	-1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub	-class									
Infrastructure		37 005	41 195	37 926	35 908	26 750	26 750	16 401	17 127	17 887
Roads Infrastructure		10 189	7 398	5 520	7 244	4 670	4 670	2 792	2 907	3 028
Roads		10 189	2 224	1 782	2 150	1 606	1 606	971	1 014	1 060
Road Structures		_	4 588	3 037	3 125	2 703	2 703	1 711	1 777	1 847
Road Furniture		_	585	851	1 969	360	360	110	115	120
Capital Spares		_	_	(150)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		1 148	1 552	1 381	1 361	1 168	1 168	450	470	491
Drainage Collection		-	1 552	1 381	1 361	1 168	1 168	450	470	491
Storm water Conveyance		1 148	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		433	11 810	11 721	17 382	11 903	11 903	7 160	7 482	7 819
Power Plants		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
HV Substations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		-	_	_	4 867	_	_	_	-	_
MV Switching Stations		_	182	120	1 399	298	298	160	167	175
MV Networks		_	5 601	1 411	_	2 928	2 928	1 600	1 672	1 747
LV Networks		235	6 026	10 191	11 115	8 678	8 678	5 400	5 643	5 897
Capital Spares		198	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 809	10 643	11 517	4 926	5 358	5 358	3 245	3 391	3 543
Dams and Weirs		_	1 241	680	799	734	734	468	489	511
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		-	16	3	20	3	3	_	-	_
Pump Stations		2 334	301	823	694	950	950	219	229	240
Water Treatment Works		_	46	27	65	13	13	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	481	469	521	272	272	157	164	171
Distribution		11 476	8 557	9 516	2 826	3 386	3 386	2 401	2 509	2 622
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 670	9 781	7 784	4 957	3 648	3 648	2 751	2 874	3 003
Pump Station		857	488	410	750	215	215	135	141	147
Reticulation		9 813	2 225	1 529	1 441	1 320	1 320	1 035	1 082	1 130
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	7 049	5 842	2 727	2 110	2 110	1 578	1 649	1 723
Outfall Sewers		-	7	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	12	3	38	3	3	3	3	3
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		756	12	3	38	4	4	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations		_	12	3	38	4	4	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		756	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Core Layers		_			_	_	_			_
Distribution Layers		_	-	-		_	_	-	-	_
		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Community Assets		_	4 216	3 598	4 354	3 064	3 064	1 418	1 629	1 546
Community Facilities		-	2 364	2 098	2 092	1 863	1 863	825	1 010	900
Halls		-	1 529	1 371	91	18	18	12	12	13
Centres		-	-	-	321	485	485	165	323	181
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	_			-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	28	10	10	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	319	209	209	145	151	158
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	_	-	181	146	146	115	120	125
Police		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	_	-	492	456	456	179	187	196
Public Open Space		-	836	727	523	410	410	159	166	173
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Airports		_	-	-	136	130	130	50	52	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 852	1 500	2 262	1 201	1 201	593	619	646
Indoor Facilities		-	-	_	780	459	459	185	194	202
Outdoor Facilities		_	1 852	1 500	1 483	742	742	408	425	444
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		17 920	7 620	4 833	5 318	4 412	4 412	2 486	2 472	3 503
Operational Buildings		17 920	4 305	2 633	3 385	3 340	3 340	1 896	1 855	2 858
Municipal Offices		17 920	3 991	2 631	3 194	3 291	3 291	1 872	1 830	2 832
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Workshops		_	-	_	71	14	14	4	4	4
Yards		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Stores		_	314	2	119	35	35	20	21	22
Laboratories		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Depots		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Housing		_	3 315	2 201	1 934	1 072	1 072	591	617	645
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	3 315	2 201	1 934	1 072	1 072	591	617	645
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
· · · · ·										





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20		n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment		-	1 679	1 347	1 530	3 449	3 449	3 986	4 165	4 353
Computer Equipment		_	1 679	1 347	1 530	3 449	3 449	3 986	4 165	4 353
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 588	1	24	36	24	24	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 588	1	24	36	24	24	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		3 480	1 596	5 659	4 718	3 598	3 598	2 711	2 826	2 953
Machinery and Equipment		3 480	1 596	5 659	4 718	3 598	3 598	2 711	2 826	2 953
Transport Assets Transport Assets		5 106 5 106	5 650 5 650	8 555 8 555	7 259 7 259	7 400 7 400	7 400 7 400	5 523 5 523	5 771 5 771	6 031 6 031
Land		- J 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Banaira and Maintenance Evnanditure	1	65 100	61 957	61 942	59 124	48 697	48 697	32 524	33 990	36 272
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		00 100	01 937	01 942	39 124	40 097	40 097	32 324	33 990	30 212
R&M as a % of PPE		3,4%	3,1%	2,8%	2,5%	2,1%	2,1%	1,4%	1,5%	1,6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7,0%	6,5%	6,5%	5,0%	4,2%	4,2%	2,8%	3,2%	3,2%

References





^{1.} Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		76 642	70 611	72 031	75 602	75 602	75 602	79 009	82 649	86 456
Roads Infrastructure		23 873	24 340	23 773	26 016	26 016	26 016	27 187	28 437	29 745
Roads		23 873	22 426	23 650	23 964	23 964	23 964	25 042	26 194	27 399
Road Structures		25075	1 914	25 050	2 052	2 052	2 052	2 144	2 243	2 346
Road Furniture		_	-	121	_	_	_	_	2 240	2 0 10
Capital Spares		_	_	121		_	_	_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation			_		_			_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		14 111	12 834	16 636	13 754	13 754	13 754	14 374	15 037	15 73
Power Plants		14111	12 004	10 000	10 704	10 704	-	14 374	-	13 7 3
HV Substations		_	_	1 017	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	6 227	_	_	_	_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	4 672	_	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		_	2 935	- 4012	3 145	3 145	3 145	3 287	3 438	3 59
MV Switching Stations		_	2 933	_	3 143 -	5 145	3 143	3 207	3 430	3 39
MV Networks			1 163		1 246	1 246	1 246	1 303	1 363	1 42
LV Networks		13 236	-	4 693	-	1 240	1 240	1 303	1 303	1 42
Capital Spares		875	8 736	4 093	9 362	9 362	9 362	9 785	10 236	10 70
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 458	11 697	13 111	12 535	12 535	12 535	13 100	13 704	14 33
Dams and Weirs			1 512	1 552	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 693	13 704	1 853
Boreholes		-		1 332	1 020	1 020		1 093		1 00.
		-	-	1 409	962	962	962	1 005	1 052	1 10
Reservoirs		-	898 316	280	338	338		354	370	38
Pump Stations		-					338			
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		-	1 258	564	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 409	1 474	1 54
		11 450	- 7 71/	9 220	9 266	9 266	0 266	9 630	0.027	9 45
Distribution Distribution Points		11 458	7 714	8 326	8 266	8 266	8 266	8 639	9 037	9 45
		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
PRV Stations Capital Spares		_	_	- 980	-	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	urrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 351	11 624	10 687	12 457	12 457	12 457	13 018	13 619	14 246
Pump Station		-	20	178	21	21	21	22	23	24
Reticulation		11 351	2 926	3 775	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 277	3 428	3 586
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	8 574	3 799	9 188	9 188	9 188	9 603	10 045	10 508
Outfall Sewers		-	104	107	112	112	112	117	122	128
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	2 827	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 850	10 116	6 432	10 841	10 841	10 841	11 330	11 852	12 398
Landfill Sites		16 788	8 993	5 061	9 638	9 638	9 638	10 072	10 537	11 022
Waste Transfer Stations		89	68	200	73	73	73	76	80	83
Waste Processing Facilities		_	1 054	_	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 181	1 235	1 292
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		(1 028)	_	1 171	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			_	1 196	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Fumiture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	14	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	1 064	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	118	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	196	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Layers			_	- 5	_	_	_		_	_
Capital Spares		-		190	_		_		_	_
Саркаі эрагез		-	-	190	_	-	_	-	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		1 541	2 367	2 340	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 651	2 774	2 901
Community Facilities		878	1 401	1 349	1 501	1 501	1 501	1 569	1 641	1 717
Halls		206	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		211	195	202	209	209	209	218	229	239
Crèches		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Clinics/Care Centres		82	78	92	84	84	84	88	92	96
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	186	226	200	200	200	209	218	228
Testing Stations		-	21	22	23	23	23	24	25	26
Museums		14	14	1	15	15	15	15	16	17
Galleries		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		265	417	293	447	447	447	467	489	511
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	205	211	220	220	220	230	241	252
Police		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Parks		100	_	148	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	161	_	172	172	172	180	189	197
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	46	45	49	49	49	51	54	56
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	0	_	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	77	79	82	82	82	86	90	94
Capital Spares		_	_	31	-	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		663	966	991	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 082	1 132	1 185
Indoor Facilities		_	76	58	82	82	82	86	90	94
Outdoor Facilities		663	890	883	954	954	954	997	1 043	1 091
Capital Spares		_	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Opalios				00						
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage					_	_				_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cı	ırrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other assets		3 718	4 335	3 912	4 708	4 708	4 708	4 921	5 147	5 385
Operational Buildings		1 750	2 280	1 939	2 507	2 507	2 507	2 620	2 741	2 867
Municipal Offices		1 750	1 301	1 743	1 457	1 457	1 457	1 523	1 593	1 667
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Workshops		-	18	19	20	20	20	21	21	22
Yards		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Stores		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Laboratories		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Depots		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	961	177	1 030	1 030	1 030	1 076	1 126	1 178
Housing		1 968	2 054	1 974	2 202	2 202	2 202	2 301	2 407	2 518
Staff Housing		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Social Housing		1 968	2 054	1 974	2 202	2 202	2 202	2 301	2 407	2 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Intangible Assets		481	506	294	542	542	542	567	593	620
Servitudes		_	42	_	45	45	45	47	49	51
Licences and Rights		481	465	294	498	498	498	520	544	569
Water Rights		-	-	43	_	_	-	-	_	-
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		481	464	251	497	497	497	519	543	568
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	1	_	1	1	1	1	1	1





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment		702	1 065	1 391	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 193	1 248	1 306
Computer Equipment		702	1 065	1 391	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 193	1 248	1 306
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 224	827	494	886	886	886	926	969	1 013
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 224	827	494	886	886	886	926	969	1 013
Machinery and Equipment		1 747	2 866	2 199	3 071	3 071	3 071	3 209	3 357	3 512
Machinery and Equipment		1 747	2 866	2 199	3 071	3 071	3 071	3 209	3 357	3 512
Transport Assets		3 030	2 469	5 255	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 765	2 893	3 026
Transport Assets		3 030	2 469	5 255	2 646	2 646	2 646	2 765	2 893	3 026
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	89 086	85 049	87 921	91 139	91 139	91 139	95 246	99 634	104 225

References





^{1.} Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by	/ Asset Class	<u>/Sub-class</u>								
Infractive of the				2 682	6 783	2 000	2 000	450		
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure			<u>-</u>	1 906	2 000	2 000	2 000	450 _		_
Roads		_		1 906	2 000	2 000	2 000			_
Road Structures			-	1 900	2 000			-	_	_
		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Road Furniture		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	576	1 300	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
LV Networks		_	-	576	-	_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	200	3 433	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		_	_	200	3 433	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019	/20	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	1	50	_	_	450	_	_
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Waste Separation Facilities		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Piers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers		_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Distribution Layers		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
σαριίαι οραίου						_	_			_





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	ırrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		-	-	6 880	7 211	2 140	2 140	1 320	-	_
Community Facilities		_	_	5 815	50	264	264	700	_	_
Halls		-	_	-	50	-	_	-	-	-
Centres		-	_	-	_	-	_	600	-	-
Crèches		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Testing Stations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Museums		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	5 815	_	264	264	100	_	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	1 065	7 161	1 876	1 876	620	_	_
Indoor Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Outdoor Facilities		_	_	1 065	7 161	1 876	1 876	620	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	7 101	-	-	-	_	_
Capital Spales		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_
Monuments Historic Buildings		_						_		_
Works of Art		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	20	2020/21 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Investment properties		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		_	_	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	-	752	2 350	2 312	2 312	_	_	_
Municipal Offices		-	-	489	2 350	2 312	2 312	_	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	123	-	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	139	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Staff Housing		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Software and Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
. ,,										





Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/	/20	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	- -	_ _	_ _	-	-	-	- -
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Transport Assets Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	10 314	16 344	6 452	6 452	1 770	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	3,9% 11,7%	8,5% 17,9%	3,3% 7,1%	3,3% 7,1%	1,8% 1,9%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%

References





^{1.} Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on the capital expenditure on

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 910	10	10				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		5	5	5				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 005	805	805				
Vote 5 - Community Services		705	5	5				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		96 289	83 320	93 825				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		99 914	84 145	94 650	ı	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General	-	30 588	32 310	34 396				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		7 822	9 754	10 320				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		55 021	56 732	59 201				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		87 274	90 951	95 043				
Vote 5 - Community Services		243 429	265 533	242 835				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		550 828	592 586	627 527				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-					
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		974 962	1 047 867	1 069 321	-	-	_	-





Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		146 998	155 818	166 726				
Service charges - electricity revenue		452 478	476 007	518 373				
Service charges - water revenue		75 888	80 441	86 072				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		76 490	81 080	86 756				
Service charges - refuse revenue		42 092	44 618	47 741				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 223	2 356	2 522				
Interest earned - external investments		3 112	3 112	3 112				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 467	6 855	7 336				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		118 474	121 285	124 761				
Licences and permits		3 797	4 025	4 307				
Agency services		8 641	9 160	9 801				
Transfers and subsidies		208 112	229 803	211 349				
Other revenue		9 406	9 973	10 673				
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 320	1 399	1 497				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial	j I	83 484	73 981	76 986				
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public		_	_	_				
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 238 979	1 299 911	1 358 009	ı	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications		(164 104)	(167 899)	(194 038)	-	-	_	_

References

- Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
 Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)





WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2020/21 Me	fedium Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Budget Y. Full Year 2020/21	Year Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function													Forecast	+	\vdash
List all capital projects grouped by Function Administrative and Connecte Support	Lenal Services: Land and Building/Departm)	PC0000	New	An efficient effective and development oriented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management continues review or common envenance and risk management martines.	Property Plant and Equipment	Operational Ruildings	21	RVM			185		
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin - Computer Equipment Acquisition of building (Balke)	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue crowth concrate covernance and risk management oractices. To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Operational Buildings	1 to 21 1 to 21	19° 26' 45.370° E 19° 26' 45.506" E	33° 38′ 41.508″ S 33° 38′ 41.159″ S	20 175	50		
Administrative and Corporate Support	CS Admin : Furniture & Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM		20175			
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin : Furniture and Equipment SS Admin : Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Machinery and Equipment	12 1 to 21	19° 26' 45.370" E	33° 38′ 41.508″ S	5			
Administrative and Corporate Support	CS - Furniture & Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM			5		
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	FS Admin - Furniture and Equipment SSS - Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue crowth corporate covernance and risk management practices. Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local covernment.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	12 1 to 21	19° 26' 45.370° E RVM	33° 38′ 41.508″ S		25 47		
Administrative and Corporate Support	Public Works Admin : Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Governance	To provide maintain and assure basic services and social unliftment for the Resede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM			300		
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	TS Admin : Furniture & Equipment (12 x Operators Chair-Midback) CS: Youth Café	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM	BVM	16		600 -	-
Administrative and Corporate Support Administrative and Corporate Support	CS: Furniture & Equipment SSS: Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment. Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5 5	5
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Digger Loader 4x4 (Cemetries)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	DVM	1072			
Community Halls and Facilities Community Halls and Facilities	Town Hall Roof Town Hall Roof	PC00200200200200100100000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	12	19" 26" 39.958" E 19" 26" 39.958" E	33° 36′ 42.02° S 33° 36′ 42.02° S		50		
Community Halls and Facilities	Word town hall : Airconditioner	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	12	19° 26' 39.958° E	33° 38′ 42.02″ S	-			
Community Halls and Facilities Community Halls and Facilities	Worc town hall : Furniture and Equipment Town Hall - Airconditioner	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Machinery and Equipment	12 12	19" 26' 39.958" E BVM	33° 36′ 42.02″ S	1 122	588		
Community Halls and Facilities	Word Civic Centre: Solar pannel - conversion	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			100 -	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks Ward 19 - Development of Playpark	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	18	BVM			60		
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Ward 4 - Development of Parks wards - Development of Parks	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	4	BVM			60		
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Wards - Development of Parks Ward8 - Development of Parks	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social ubintment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social ubintment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	8	BVM			60		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Development of Parks	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To conside maintain and assure havin reminer and social unlittered for the Baseda Valley community.	Property Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM			120		
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks : Furniture & Equipment Parks : Chainsaw (Replacement)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To crowleds, maintain and assure basic services and social underthere for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		16			
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks : 2 Way Radios (x8) Parks : Gitenk	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		17			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks : Ride-on lawn mower	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM		44			
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks : Blower mower en bossieslaner (x2) Parks : BRUSHCUTTERS	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Operational Buildings	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		50 48			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks : Steel boxes - Cementries (x10)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment	1 to 21	BVM		164			
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Electricity	4 Ton Truck with crew cab Replacement of old VT'S and CT'S at Robertson Substation.	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		605	1 222		
Electricity	Durban street Replace overhead network to underground network complete. Replace 11 Kv ceble from Rumosa to Voortreikerweg (1 500 m @ 185 mm AI PLC.)	PC00100100100100800000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social splitment for the Breade Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social splitment for the Breade Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social splitment for the Breade Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM		1 251			
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub	PC00100100100100800000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Operational Buildings	8	BVM 19*28'28.587"E	33°37'59.387"S	985 246			
Electricity	Durban street Replace overhead network to underground network complete. Electrical Retoutation - Uporade Gasnat Substation install new Switch page.	PC00100100100100500000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM			2749		
Electricity	Electrical Resoulation - Upgrade Gashat Substation Install new Switch gear. Refurbishment of electrical system	PC001001002001005000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM			4 000		
Electricity	Miniature substations De Doorns: New High Mast Lighting	PC001002001005000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM		2 965			
Electricity	Electricity Connections	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	11021	BVM		399			
Electricity	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr) Transhex : Electrical Reticulation	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Computer Equipment	1 to 21	BVM 19" 4" 80.458"E	33° 66′ 9.342°S	519			
Electricity	Bulk Electrical: Worcester Transhex 7300	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	18	19" 4" 80.458"E	33° 66' 9.342'S	3 558			
Electricity	Electricity Connections Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven) Electricity	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM			335		
Electricity	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	7	BVM			1980		
Electricity Electricity	Transhex : Electrical Reticulation Ward 11 : Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Operational Buildings	18	19" 4" 80.458"E	33° 65′ 9.342°S	63	14 715		
Electricity	Ward 15 : Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	15	BVM		80			
Electricity Electricity	Ward 13 : Fencing of Electrical Boxes Ward 14 : Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	13	BVM RVM		93			
Electricity	Ward 9 : Fencing of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	9	BVM		119			
Electricity Electricity	LT Boards Ward5 - Fencing of substation	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network: A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21 6	BVM 19*26'45.640'E	33°38'41.090"S	461	44		
Electricity	Fending of Electrical Boxes	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	11	BVM			60		
Electricity Electricity	Fencing of Electrical Boxes Escape stairs and blinding at electrical new offices	PC001002001009000000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Transport Assets	14 1 to 21	BVM 19*26'53.257'E	33°38'13.877"S	18	60		
Electricity	Electricity: Small Equipment Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment.	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Transport Assets	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		199			
Electricity	4x6 Truck with hydraulic crane - pole manipulator and aerial platform	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM		2 923			
Electricity Electricity	4e4 Truck with hydrautic crane - pole manipulator and aerial platform Cherry Picker vehicles x 10	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM RVM		2751			
Electricity	Solar Conversion of Main Builing	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	0 to 21	BVM			50		
Electricity Electricity	Cherry Picker vehicles - Elec Elec: Municipal Vehicles (LDV)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Computer Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM			140 1 200		
Electricity	Replace 11 KV cable from Rumosa to Voortekkenweg Replace 11 KV cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub	PC001001001001008000000000000000000153	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To oxvide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3	BVM	BVM		1 000		
Electricity	Transher: Electrical Reticulation	PC001001001001001008000000000000000000158 PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Electrical Infrastructure Property, Plant and Equipment	MV Networks Electrical Infrastructure	18	9° 4' 80.458°E	33° 65' 9.342°S		4 484	97 37 000	38 000
Electricity	Escape stairs & blinding elec new offices Cherry Picker vehicles	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-priented public service.	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Operational Buildings Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM	DVM		162	1000	
Electricity	 Quality of supply data loggers and monitoring equipment. 	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM		10	000 -	
Executive and council Finance	Mayor: Furniture and Equipment FS FP : Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Governance Governance	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourable involvement of communities and community croanisations in the matters of local covernment Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth coronate covernment and risk management oractices	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM 19* 26: 45 505* F	BVM 33° 38' 41.159" S	150		5 5	5
Finance	FS FP : Upgrading of offices	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth occopate governance and risk management practices	Property. Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment		19° 26' 45.505" E	33° 38′ 41.159″ S	260			
Finance Finance	FS SCM : Upgrade of new municipal offices FS SCM - Upgrade of new municipal offices	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and access	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	12	19° 26' 45.370° E 19° 26' 45.370° E	33° 36′ 41.508″ S 33° 36′ 41.508″ S	176	1 400		
Finance	Upgrading of Offices and Stores - Fairbain str.	PC0020020020030010060000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	1 to 21	BVM		123			
Finance	Safeguarding of Assets FS FP - Safeguarding of Assets	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM 19°26'45.640'E	33°38'41.090"S	657	400		
Finance	FS Revenue : Computer Equipment FS Revenue : CCTV camera system	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue crowth concorate covernance and risk management concloss. Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue crowth concorate covernance and risk management cracitioss.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	19" 26" 43.999" E 19" 26" 45.505" E	33° 36′ 39.744″ S 33° 36′ 41.159″ S	-			
Finance	FS Revenue: Airconditioner	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	19" 26" 43.999" E	33° 38′ 39.744° S	46			
Finance Finance	FS Revenue : Debt Collection System Insurance claims	PC002003007003000000000000000000000000000	new Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue crowth congrate governance and risk management gractices. Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue crowth congrate governance and risk management gractices.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM RVM		- 84			
Finance	PS FP - Insurance daims	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management gradices	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21	19°26'45.640'E	33°38'41.090"S		400		
Finance Finance	FS - FP: Insurance claims FS-FP: Safeguarding of Assets	PC002002001009000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenus growth corporate governance and risk management practices Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenus growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	19"26"45.640"E 19"26"45.640"E	33°38'41.090"S 33°38'41.090"S			500 400 500 400	400 400
Finance	FS Admir: Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			5 5	5
Fine Fighting and Protection Fine Fighting and Protection	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3) (MIG Form ID 228572, Counter Funding)	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Operational Buildings	2.3.4	19°26'1.79"E BVM	33°38'51.92"S	36	100		
Fire Fighting and Protection Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3) (MIG Form ID 228672) Traffic - Road marking machines	PC0020030020010050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Secolar Valley To ensure as safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Secolar Valley To ensure as safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Desident Valley To ensure as safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment of all the residents in the Desident Valley	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Sanitation Infrastructure	2.3.4	BVM			1 324		
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Engine Superstructure	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1 to 21	BVM		1 497	64		
Fleet Management Fleet Management	Plate Compactor - Heavy Duty Tractors (x2) replacement Parks	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM		19			
Fleet Management	LDV 1 Ton 4x2 (Replacement of BVM 263)	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM		154			
Fleet Management Fleet Management	FS Revenue : Motor vehicles HR : Motor Vehicle	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Community Facilities	3 to 21	BVM 19" 26" 45.505" E	33° 38′ 41.159″ S	159			
Fleet Management	FS; Vehicles (Donated Assets)	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Procenty. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Coerational Buildings	4 to 21 2 to 21	BVM 29 20 40,000, F	SO 41.709° S	31			
Fleet Management Fleet Management	Fire Engine Chassis Tractors x2 repl Parks	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Transport Assets	Roads Infrastructure Unspecified	1 to 21	BVM BVM		-	800		
Housing	Upgrading of Stettynskloof Supply Pipe Line - Phase 3 (MIG 164422)	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM		200			
Human Resources Information Technology	ERP HR System ICT: Biometric system upprade	PC002003007003000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local covernment	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		1 950			
Information Technology	ICT : Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage)	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BVM		987			
Information Technology Information Technology	ICT : Computer Equipment ICT - Biometric system upgrade	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local covernment Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local covernment	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM		1 045	94		
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC002002001004000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community croanisations in the matters of local covernment Provide democratic accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community croanisations in the matters of local covernment	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM			454		
Information Technology Information Technology	ICT : Mounting and Safegaurding of Generator (DR Site) ICT : Rewining Network cables	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	new Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local covernment Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property. Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM					



	I	ĺ	l	1	I		l	1	1				Audited	Current Year		l 1
Function	Project Description ICT : Internet Services (DR site)	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives Provide democratic accountable overmment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and consumation and and consumat	Asset Class Property, Plant and Equipment	Asset Sub-Class	W	fard Location (PS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Budg Full Year 202 Forecast	et Year Budget Year 9/21 +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Information Technology	ICT : Wi-Fi Access Points	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic accountable coverament for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community covanisations in the matters of local coverament	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	4		-			
Information Technology Information Technology	ICT : Airconditioner ICT : Telephone System	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local covernment Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	M.					
Information Technology Information Technology	ICT : Upgrade of radio network ICT - Telephone System	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and communities on in the matters of local government. Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	M M		-	10		
Information Technology Information Technology	Wi-Fi Access Points	PC002003004000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local convernment	Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	м			928		
Libraries and Archives	Airconditioner Waterloo : Upgrade library	PC00200200200200101000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community croanisations in the matters of local covernment	Procenty. Plant and Equipment	Unspecified Community Facilities	1 to 21 7		M 26'42'E	33°38'42°S 33°38'42°S	5.815	150		
Libraries and Archives Libraries and Archives	Upgrade Waterloo library Waterloo lib : Replace equipment	PC00200200200200101000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	Provide democratic, accountable coverment for local communities and encourace involvement of communities and communities and communities in the matters of local covernment. Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourace involvement of communities and community crannications in the matters of local covernment.	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	12	197	26'42"E	33°38'42"S	45	264		
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Lib - Replace equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community croanisations in the matters of local covernment	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	19'	26'42'E	33°38'42"S	43	30		
Libraries and Archives Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	Upgrade library: Waterloo Communications : Furniture and equipment	PC00200200200200101000000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	7 1 to 21	BV	м		2		100 -	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination Mayor and Council	Communications: Machinosy and Equipment MAYCO: Furniture and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local covernment	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	M.		64			
Mayor and Council	Mayco - Furniture and Equipment Mayco - Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance	Provide democrate, accountable government to loca communities and encountable involvement of communities and encountable and encountable government to loca communities and encountable involvement of communities and encountable government to local communities and encountable government provided democratic, accountable government for local communities and encountable government f	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21		и 26'42.473'E	33°38'41.290"S 33°38'41.290"S		5		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	MM Admin : Furniture and Equipment MM Admin - Furniture and Equipment	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Provide democratic accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and c	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21		26'42.473'E 26'42.473'E	33°38'41.250°S 33°38'41.250°S	4	5		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	MM: Furniture and Equipment	PC0120030050000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Inclusion and access	Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth concents coverance and risk management practices. To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley.	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	М	BVM			5 5	5
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Speed calming Replace roller door as VTS	PC002002001002001006000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	9	BV	u u		130			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Project Management Unit	Patrol Vehicles Sewer connection for Riverview neighbourhood centre	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	9	BV	M.		548			
Project Management Unit	Speed bumps - Zweletemba	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8, 16 - 18	BV	u .		30	100		
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Traffic calming measures in Touwsrivier Speed bumps - Avianpark	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local covernment	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 12 & 21	RV	u			100		
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Speed humos - Riverview/Virtorianark	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local covernment Provide democratic, accountable covernment for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local covernment	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	11. 13 & 14	BV	M.			110		
	Speed bumps - Roodewall Heapark Construction of tar-surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	9 & 10 1	BV	u u		794	110		
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Shared Economic Infrst Facility for inf traders in Zweletemba ECD projects at Zwelethemba library	PC002003002001002000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	16 - 18		19737 E 19739	33 38'47 S 33 38'51 S	2 698			
Project Management Unit	Zwelethemba - Czirche (Shinning container)	PC002003002001003000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	Provide democratic accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community covanisations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	16	19 BV	M.	W 30 21 0				
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal Zwelethemba Shared Economic Infrashucture Facility for informal trades in Zweletemba	PC0020030020010140000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breade Valley community Provide democratic, accountable overnment for local communities and encourace involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local covernment	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	9 - 14 & 21 16 - 18	BV	M 19737 E	33 38'47 S		3,496		
Project Management Unit	Construction of pedestrian bridge over Donkles River in Touwsrivier	PC002003002001022000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local covernment	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1	20	11'35 E	33 20731 S	502	5400		
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Construction of padestrian bridge over Donkies River in Touwsrivier Artificial grass mini soccer pitch	PC002003002001022000000000000000000000000	New New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 9 - 14 & 21	BV	M M			1 306		
Project Management Unit	Steel playground equipment Touwsrivier	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	new	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1	BV	и		45			
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Project Man : Equipment Sewer connection for neighbourhood centre in Riverview	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	new New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government. To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	M.		53		450 -	_
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Upgrade of soccer pitch in Rawsonville Upgrade of rupby field in Stofland	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	19:20						420 -	-
Project Management Init	Play parks Touwsrivier	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	23,4						200 -	1
Project Management Unit Project Management Unit	Upgrading of playparks in Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal and Zwelethemba De Dooms tar-surfaced netball court	PC002003002001013000000000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21 2.3.4						260 -	-
Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Gym	PC0000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	15	BV	и			97	330 -	/
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	SPORT: Zweletemba - Upgrade Flood lights SB Grey street - upgrade of baselet rooms	PC001001002001008000000000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breeds Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breeds Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Operational Buildings	8, 16-18	8V	M 26' 55.051" E	33° 36′ 7.676″ S	173	342		
Recreational Facilities		PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	8, 16-18	BV	M	33° 38' 7 678° S		632		
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	SB De la Bat - Upgrade of filters and pump SPORT: Zweletemba - Entrance gate and Ticket Booth	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Community Facilities	7 8. 16-18	19' BV	26° 55.051° E M	33° 36' 7.676" S	28	900		
Recreational Facilities	Zweletemba : New Swimming Bath	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	new	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	M.		-			
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	New Fencing - Sunny Side Orchard SB De la Bat - Entrance gate and Ticket Booth	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	new	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	7	19 ¹	M 26'55.051" E	33° 38′ 7.676″ S	180	169		
Recreational Facilities Recreational Facilities	Nekkies : Equipment & small items for resorts Nekkies : Sit-on lawn mower	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	19		24° 50.124° E 24° 50.124° E	33° 41' 21.818" S 33° 41' 21.818" S	54			
Recreational Facilities	LDV 1 Ton 4x2	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	M	35 41 21 510 5	186			
Roads Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River Abbotoir Street Rehabilitation	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliflment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliflment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Solid Waste Infrastructure	8	BV	u u		500			
Roads	Leighpoldt Street Rehabilitation	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To oroxide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslitment for the Breede Valley community	Property Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	9	BV	M.		500			
Roads	Reseating of Municipal Roads - De Dooms Reseating of Municipal Roads - Worcester	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BV	M.		13 373			
Roads Broads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Dooms	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 2.3.4	BV	M M			1 095		
Roads	Abbotoir Street Rehabilitation	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8	BV	и			1 200		
Roads Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville Leighpoldt Street Rehabilitation	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BV	u u			1 250 2 500		
Roads	Reseating of Municipal Roads - Worcester Upgrade of Roads - Springveld str. to Maries str.	PC00100100100600100000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social splitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social splitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	M.		653	27 370		
Roads	Ward 8: Upgrading of Gravel Roads	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community	Procenty. Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure	8	BV	u.		1 254			
Roads Roads	Ward21 - Upgrading of gravel roads Roads - Fisher Street	PC001001002006001000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property Plant and Equipment Property Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Solid Waste Infrastructure	13	BV	M M			2 000		
Roads	Roads - Avian Park Albahrus street Zwelerhemba 2000 UISP : Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	12	BV	M 4'98.614"E	33° 64' 1.646"S	-			
Roads	Touws River (200) RDP : Roads	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	201	2'32.525"E	33° 33′ 6.764°S				
Roads Roads	Transhex : Roads Speed humps - Goedeman str	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breeds Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breeds Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Transport Assets	18	197	4" 80.458"E	33° 66' 9.342"S	24 146	30		
Roads	Speed humps within ward Wlant21 - Speed Humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	new	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To crowlets, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To crowlets, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To crowlets, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Transport Assets	14	BV	u			30		
Roads Roads	Ward21 - Speed Humps Speed Humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	21 16	BV	M.			30 40		
Roads	Speed Humps Ward5 - Speed humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To oxvide, maintain and assure basic services and social solitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Transport Assets	18	BV	M.			40		
Roads	Touwsrivier - Speed humps	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1	BV	м			50		
Roads Roads	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Roads High to Protea Str. slip lane	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Transport Assets	7	BV	M M			275 500		
Roads	TRANSIEX - Roads Bus Stop - Rawsonville Primary School	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	18	19	4" 80.458"E	33° 66' 9.342°S		15 000		
Roads	Reseating of Municipal Roads - Worcester	PC001002006002000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Roads Infrastructure	20 1 to 21	BV	M.	BVM		30	- 2 173	36 986
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorne: MIG Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River: MIG	PC00100100100100600100000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Inclusion and access	To conside maintain and service hasis consider and enrich unliftment for the Danada Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	2.3.4	BV	M.	BVM				1 500
Roads	Transhex: New Bus Route (Local Distributor Class 4) Transhex	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breade Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breade Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	18	BV		J.III			11646 -	-
Roads Severage	TRANSHEX: Roads Ward 16: Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)	PC001002006001000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliflment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliflment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	18 1 to 21	19°	4" 80.458"E M	33° 66' 9.342"S	500		6 000 -	-
Sewerage	Ward 7 : Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)	PC001001001005002000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure better services and social splittment for the Breede Valley community To movide maintain and assure better services and social splittment for the Breede Valley community To movide maintain and assure better services and social splittment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	м		1735			
Sewerage Sewerage	Ward 1Stormwater system improvements (February 2018 floods) Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising main	PC001002004004000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breeds Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	10 21		M 29'5"E	33°39'34"S	22 583			
Sewerage	Transhey Course Dumostation and deing main	PC001002004004000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Soatial integration	To conside maintain and service hasis consider and enrich unliftment for the Danada Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Machinery and Fourierent	10	19'	29'5"E 29'5"E	33°39'34"S 33°39'34"S	1654	100		
Sewerage Sewerage	New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 296184) Sewer Reticulation - Fisher Street	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crowide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breade Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifiment for the Breade Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	13	19' BV	M M	as af 54° S	1654			
Sewerage Sewerage	Sewer Connections Sewer Refinitation , Avian Park Albeitos street	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide maintain and assure basic services and social unliftment for the Resede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Storm water Infrastructure	1 to 21	BV	M M		-			
Sewenage	Zwelethemba 2000 UISP : Sewer Reticulation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community. To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community.	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	18	19	4 98.614°E	33° 64' 1.646"S				
Sewerage Sewerage	Touws River (200) IRDP : Sewer Reticulation Transhex : Sewer Reticulation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliflment for the Breede Valley community. To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliflment for the Breede Valley community.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Community Facilities	1 18	201	2' 32.525"E 4' 80.458"E	33° 33′ 6.764°S 33° 65′ 9.342°S	- 24 146			
Sewerage	Sewer Connections	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BV	м		24.40	148		
Sewerage Sewerage	Site A - Melrings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)Sewer TRANSHEX - Sewer Reticulation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	7 18	BV	4' 80.458"E	33° 66' 9.342"S		876 15 000		
Sewerage	Water & sewer - Construction of Building for vehicles and equipment	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Governance	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social utilithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Community Facilities	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	M.			550		
Sewerage	Digger Loader - De Doorns	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	M.		1072	350		
Sewerage Sewerage	Jet Vac truck Water & sewer - Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplithment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	M.		2 960			
Sewerage	Municipal Veholles (LDV)	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	1 to 21	BV	и		557	30		
Sewerage Sewerage	5 Ton took Municipal Veholes (LDV)	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uslitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure Computer Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BV	M.		797	630		
Sewerage	Municipal Veholles (LDV) Transher: External Stormwater pipeline (MIG)	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community. To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community.	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment Storm water Infrastructure	1 to 21 18 1 to 21			Diaz			6 948 8 055	-
Sewerage	Sewer Connections TRANSHEX: Sewer Reticulation	PC001002005002000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	18	BV 191	4" 80.458"E	BVM 33° 65' 9.342"S			1 120 1 120 6 000 -	1 120
Sewerage	Jet Vac trok	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BA	M	BVM			3 500 -	-

Prepared by: SAMRAS^m

		I	I	1	1]	1	l	I	I	Audited	Current Year 2019/20 Bu Full Year	hudost Year	undonet Verar Du	dost Year
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 +1	udget Year Bud +1 2021/22 +2	2022/23
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Truck met skips lift (5 cum) Tipper landfilisite (5 cum)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development oriented public service An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social solitiment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social solitiment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM BVM		992 1159				
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal	Tipper landfillate (5 cum) Digger Loader 4x4 (Landfill Site)	PC022030900000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social usiliment for the Breeds Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social usiliment for the Breeds Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social usiliment for the Breeds Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social usiliment for the Breeds Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM 19*28*10*E	33°40'46"S		1 210	/ /	/ /	
Solid Waste Removal	Worcester Material Recovery Facility (MIG Counter Funding) Worcester Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066)	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	1 to 21	19°28'10"E	33°40'46°S	8 388	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Solid Waste Removal Solid Waste Removal	De Dooms - Material Recovery Facility & TRANSFER STATION Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Counter funding)	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	2, 3, 4 2, 3, 4	BVM 19*28*10*E	33°40'46"S		1 473 16 980	/ 17		
Solid Waste Removal Solid Waste Removal	Wheelebins Refuse Compactor Trucks (19m²)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM RVM		246 2 128	/ //	/ 17		
Solid Waste Removal Solid Waste Removal	Worz - Wheelebins Refuse Compactor Trucks (19m²)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To oroxide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To oroxide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM			250 2 500	/ 7	/ /	
Solid Waste Removal	4 Ton Truck with crew cab (x3 Refuse rem)	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21	BVM BVM 19*39*15*		1853	2500	/ 7	/ /	
Solid Waste Removal Sports Grounds and Stadiums	De Dooms : Transfer Station SPORT: De Wet - Upgrade cricket pitch	PC00100200200200000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure Operational Buildings	2, 3, 4	19*39*15* BVM	E33*28*39*S	156	/ //	/ 1	388	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	SPORT: Esselen Park: Replacement of fence perimeter Boland Park - Upgrade Cricket Nets	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Operational Buildings	2, 3, 4	BVM		115	93	/ 17		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Essalen Park - Replacement of fence perimeter Rawsoncille SG - Upgrade Soccer field (MIG Form ID 299973)	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniforment for the Breede Valley community To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniforment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	2 3 4	BVM BVM BVM BVM BVM BVM			35	/ 7	/ /	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Steenvliet - Upgrade Cricket Field (MIG Form ID 236961)	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	1	BVM			94	/ 7	/ /	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Boland Park - Upgrade Tennis court (MIG Form ID 236970) De Doons Wes - Upgrade of Sport Facilities	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Renewal Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings	2,3,4	BVM			126 159	/ 17		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park - Upgrade Cricket Nets Esselen Park - Upgrade Netball Courts	PC0020020020020020020000000000000000000	Upgrading Upgrading	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	2, 3, 5 2, 3, 6	BVM BVM BVM			182 500	/ 7	/ /	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Sports Grounds and Stadiums	SPORT: De Doorns West - Fenoing SPORT: Rewsonville - New Security Fenoes	PC00200300200200200000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets	2, 3, 4	BVM DVM		66	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Storm Water Management	De Doams Wes -Sit-on Cricket Pitch Roller Enssion Protection of Hex River: (EIA)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To oroxide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community To oroxide, maintain and assure basic services and social unlithment for the Breede Valley community	Property Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Water Sundy Infrastructure	234	BVM BVM RVM			150	/ 7	/ /	
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (300m @ R13,333.33(m)	PC001001001007002000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	BVM		-	500	/ 7	/ /	
Storm Water Management Storm Water Management	Zwelethemba 2000 UISP : Stormwater Touws River (200) IRDP : Stormwater	PC001002007001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19° 4' 98.614°E 20° 2' 32.525°E	33° 64' 1.646"S 33° 33' 6.764"S	- 69	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Storm Water Management Storm Water Management	Stormwater Stormwater - Fisher Street	PC001002007001000000000000000000000000000	New New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	18 13	19" 4" 80.458"E BVM	33° 65′ 9.342°S		15 000			
Storm Water Management Storm Water Management	Stormwater - Avian Paris Albatros street Transhes: Stormwater	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breed Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breed Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	12	BVM 19" 4" 80.458"E	33° 66′ 9.342″S	24 146				
Storm Water Management	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social soliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	7	T9" 4 80.458"E BVM	33. 40. 4.34Z,2	24 145	190			
Storm Water Management Storm Water Management	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erveri/Stormwater Roads & Stormwater : Replacement of fridge	PC001002007002000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Procesty. Plant and Eculoment Procesty. Plant and Eculoment	Sanitation Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	0 1 to 21	BVM		3	275			
Storm Water Management Storm Water Management	Sited rods for stormwater renewal Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 (300m (§) R13,333.33/m)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM RVM	RVM	7		1500	4 500	12 000
Storm Water Management	New Retention Ponds - De Dooms: South of N1 (MIG Number 202347)	PC001002004001000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	2				/ //	373	432	-
Storm Water Management. Street Lighting and Signal Systems	TRANSHEX: Stomwater High Mast Lighting - Tuin D orp - Keyter street	PC001002007001000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	6	19" 4" 80.458"E BVM	33° 65′ 9.342°S	271	/ //	6 000	/ 1	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park High Mast Lighting - Nilla street and Mandela Square	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	12	BVM RVM		403 824	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Rawsonville: New Street Lights (MIG Project Number 153229) Ward 21 - New Streetlighting (MIG number 207835)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	BVM BVM			144	/ 7	/ /	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward21 - New Streetlighting (MIG number 207736)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	21	BVM			668	/ 7	/ /	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Street Lighting and Signal Systems	High Mast Lighting Stoffand Mig(?????) Transhex: New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Zweletemba Housing Project (MIG number 207755)	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Electrical Infrastructure	8	BVM			1 057	8	- 1	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward 16: High mast (flood) lighting - MIG Area Lighting	PC001002001008000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	16	BVM RVM	BVM RVM		/ //	1147	9	-
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Upgrading of the Touwsivier WWTW Extension of WwTW (0.24 Milday)	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM			50	/ 111	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment	Worcester WwTW : Beltpresses	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 19	19*26'59"E	33°39'47"S	440	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Complete building at De Dooms Touwsrivier : Replace Fences at of all pump stations	PC002002002003001001000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities Sanitation Infrastructure	2,3,4	BVM		139	200	/ 7	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Wors WWTW - Lookers (10 x 2 tier) De Doorns WWTW -	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 2 3 4	BVM RVM			5 30	/ 7	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Software/PC WWTW upgrade (x 4) Vacuum tanker	PC002003007003000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM			30	/ 7	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment	Touwsrivier WWTW - Machinery and Equipment	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	1	BVM		981	80	/ 17		
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Word WWTW - Machinery and Equipment Word WWTW - Vacuum tanker	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social softment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social softment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM			745 1 100	/ 7	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Wors: WWTW - Digger Loader 4 Ton Truck with crew cab (x 2 Wors WWTW)	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM BVM BVM		1210	1 210	/ 17		
Waste Water Treatment Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville WWTW - Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie Wort: WWTW - Municipal Vehicles: Bakkie	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Governance Governance	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	19,20	BVM			350	/ 7	/ /	
Waste Water Treatment	Rawsonville WwTW: Extension of WwTW (0,24 Milday)	PC0010020050030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	19, 20	BVM	BVM		330	- 7	7 474	-
Waste Water Treatment Water Distribution	Work WWTW: Office furniture chairs and table Bokinvier : Replacements of roofs and beams 1 x dams	PC002003005000000000000000000000000000000	New Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Inclusion and access Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community	Procesty. Plant and Equipment Procesty. Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM BVM	BVM	92	/ //	5	/ 1	-
Water Distribution Water Distribution	De Dooms : Replacements of roofs and beams 2x dams Rehabilitation of Bok River Pipe Line - Phase 6	PC00100100100400100000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community	Procesty. Plant and Equipment Procesty. Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Water Supply Infrastructure	2 3.4	BVM RVM		250	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Ward 3Replacement of water pipes Upgrading of Stattymikicof Supply Pipe Line - Phase 3 (MIG 164422)	PC001001001004007000000000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Community Facilities	1 to 21 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BVM DVM		1 548	62	/ 7	/ /	
Water Distribution	Reservoirs : Pre-loads	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	19°26'31"E	33°37'20"S	-		/ 7	/ /	
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Reservoir, supply pipeline and augmentation of pumpstation (MIG Counter funding) Langerug Reservoir	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM 19*25'25"E	33°38'42"S	1 015 25 088	/ //	/ 7	/ /	
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Langerug Reservoir Pre-loads Reservoir	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniforment for the Breede Valley community To orovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniforment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18 5. 6.7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18	19*25'25"E BVM	33°38'42"S		3 522 10 653			
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Water Retoulation - Fisher Street	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To coolide, maintain and assure basic services and social auditment for the Breeds Valley community To coolide, maintain and assure basic services and social auditment for the Breeds Valley community To coolide, maintain and assure havin services and social sulfitment for the Breeds Valley community	Property Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	13	BVM		-				
Water Distribution	Water Connections Water Reticulation - Avian Park Albatros street	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	12	BVM						
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Zwelethemba 2000 UISP: Water Reticulation Touws River (200) RDP: Water Reticulation	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	1	19" 4" 98.614"E 20" 2" 32.525"E	33° 64' 1.646"S 33° 33' 6.764"S					
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Transhex: Water Reticulation Water Connections	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life An efficient, competitive and resconsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	18 1 to 21	19" 4" 80.458"E BVM	33° 65' 9.342"S	24 146	241			
Water Distribution	Site A - Meirings Park (Erven 1, 6920, 6921)Water	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	7	BVM 19* 4' 80.458"E	33° 66′ 9.342°S		292 15 000			
Water Distribution Water Distribution Water Distribution	TRANSHEX - Water Resoulation De Koppen Reservoir Office building De Dooms : Fence at Water services	PC002003003001001000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social solitment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social solitment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Coerational Buildings	1 to 21	BVM	22, 60, 8345.2	1211	15000			
Water Distribution	Bokrivier: Fence at Water services	PC0020030030010090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breade Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breade Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Operational Buildings Water Supply Infrastructure	1	BVM		- 99				
Water Distribution Water Distribution	DE KOPPEN: New Drum Screen DE KOPPEN: New MCC Board and scade	PC002003009000000000000000000000000000000	New New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21 1 to 21	BVM BVM		170 163				
Water Distribution Water Distribution	LDV 1 Ton 4s4 LDV 1 Ton 4s2	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breed Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliffment for the Breed Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets Transport Assets	1 to 21	BVM BVM		157				
Water Distribution	Municipal Vehicles 4 x 4 bakkle	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Property. Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	1 1 to 21	BVM		289				
Water Distribution Water Distribution	4 Ton Truck with crew cab 4 Ton Truck with crew cab	PC002003010000000000000000000000000000000	Renewal Renewal	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration Spatial integration	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social uniffment for the Breede Valley community	Procesty. Plant and Equipment Procesty. Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	1 1 to 21	BVM BVM		605 605				
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Replacement of Water Network (Roll-over) Reservoirs: Langerug	PC001001001005002000000000000000000000000	Renewal New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplifement for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21 5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM 19*25'25"E	BVM 33°38'42"S			1 000	1 000 485	1000
Water Distribution Water Distribution	Reservoirs: Pro-loads De Doorne Water Purification Works : Ausmentation of DAF Unit (MIG funding)	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure better services and social explainments for the Breede Valley community To movide, maintain and assure better services and social will-filtered for the Breede Valley community To movide maintain and assure havin services and social will-filtered for the Breede Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	5, 6,7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	BVM	BVM			12 053	12 941	-
Water Distribution	Water Connections	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access	To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social uplitment for the Breeds Valley community	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	1 to 21	BVM	BVM			2719	2 719	2719
Water Distribution	TRANSHEX: Water Retoulation	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000000000	New	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access	To crovide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Procesty. Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	18	19" 4" 80.458"E	33° 65′ 9.342°S			6 000	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure			ΙĒ		H ===					T		266 003	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Consult projects																
Entity Capital expenditure																4
Entity Capital expenditure Total Capital expenditure												266 003	198 156	99 914	84 145	94 650





Function Project Description Project Number Type MTSF Service Outcome UDF Own Strategic Objectives Asset Sub-Class Ward Location GPS Longhold CRISING CRISING

seet class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
PS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
istinouish projects accrowed in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to	Current Ye	ear 2019/20		Framework	
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year E 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
None																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)



Date: 2020/05/22 18:18

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref Program/Project description 4		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		& Expenditure	Project information
R thousand		Project number	Goal code 2	6				Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by I	nunicipal Vote													
OP 0014	Municipal Running Cost	OP 0014		Yes			BVM				42 520	44 054	46 466	BVM
OP_0005	Computer Equipment	OP_0005		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				264	276		BVM
OP_0003	Elderly	OP_0003		Yes			BVM				314	314	314	BVM
OP_0030	Buildings	OP_0030		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	10		BVM
OP_0001	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0001		Yes			BVM				126 813	130 077	133 537	
OP_0029	Budget Road Show Public Participation	OP_0029		Yes			BVM				32	32		BVM
OP_0010	Community Initiatives	OP_0010		Yes			BVM				705	747		BVM
OP_0032	Project	OP_0032 OP_0006		Yes	December 19 and	Municipal Office	BVM BVM				679	109 491		BVM BVM
OP_0006 OP_0007	Buildings By Jave Promylection	OP_0006 OP_0007		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				470 31	491		BVM
OP_0012	By-laws Promulgation Risk Management	OP_0007 OP_0012		Yes Yes			BVM				177	181		BVM
OP_0016	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0012		Yes			BVM				193 780	203 071	213 028	
OP_0011	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0011		Yes			BVM				507 111	531 712	570 443	
OP_0022	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0022		Yes			BVM				7 249	5 903	6 217	
OP_0013	Capacity Building Unemployed	OP_0013		Yes			BVM				-	-		BVM
OP_0015	Municipal Running Cost	OP_0015		Yes			BVM				63 758	67 580	71 691	BVM
OP_0009	Community Development Initiatives	OP_0009		Yes			BVM				1 249	1 274	1 300	
OP_0045	Public Participation Meeting	OP_0045		Yes			BVM				7	7		BVM
OP_0035	Buildings	OP_0035		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				879	918		BVM
OP_0144	Machinery and Equipment	OP_0144		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 832	1 908	1 994	
OP_0019	Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0019		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-		BVM
OP_0104	Buildings	OP_0104		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				-	-		BVM
OP_0106	Civil Structures	OP_0106		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				50	52		BVM BVM
OP_0150 OP 0047	External Facilities Machinery and Equipment	OP_0150 OP_0047		Yes Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM BVM				159 635	166 664		BVM
OP_0037	Project	OP_0047 OP_0037		Yes	Property, Flant and Equipment		BVM				906	194		BVM
OP 0059	Machinery and Equipment	OP 0059		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				244	254		BVM
OP_0075	Mechanical Equipment	OP_0075		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1	1		BVM
OP 0077	Buildings	OP 0077		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				4	4		BVM
OP_0068	Civil Structures	OP_0068		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 711	1 777	1 847	BVM
OP_0145	Land	OP_0145		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	_	-	BVM
OP_0076	Civil Structures	OP_0076		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				450	470	491	BVM
OP_0117	Public Lighting	OP_0117		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				2 000	2 090	2 184	
OP_0082	Pavements	OP_0082		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				971	1 014	1 060	
OP_0040	External Facilities	OP_0040		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-		BVM
OP_0027	Buildings	OP_0027		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				60	63		BVM
OP_0021 OP_0026	Project Events and Organizations	OP_0021 OP_0026		Yes			BVM BVM				2 574 786	2 495 812	2 545	BVM BVM
OP_0026 OP 0046	Events and Organisations Housing Projects	OP_0026 OP_0046		Yes Yes			BVM				69 569	87 045	57 113	
OP_0046 OP 0023	Human Resource Management	OP_0046 OP_0023		Yes			BVM				4 321	4 523	4 736	
OP 0024	Employee Assistance Programme	OP 0024		Yes			BVM				2 500	2 040	2 081	
OP_0043	Buildings	OP_0043		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				120	-		BVM
OP_0008	Furniture and Office Equipment	OP_0008		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				_	_		BVM
OP_0157	Audit Outcomes	OP_0157		Yes			BVM				_	_	-	BVM
OP_0018	Computer Equipment	OP_0018		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				557	582	608	BVM
OP_0017	Buildings	OP_0017		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				327	342		BVM
OP_0020	Land	OP_0020		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				4	4		BVM
OP_0153	External Facilities	OP_0153		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1	1		BVM
OP_0079	Buildings	OP_0079		Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				20	21		BVM
OP_0164	Indigent Owners	OP_0164		Yes			BVM				-	-		BVM BVM
OP_0163 OP 0162	Discretionary	OP_0163 OP_0162		Yes			BVM BVM				-	-		BVM
OP_0162 OP 0041	Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Interim Valuations	OP_0162 OP_0041		Yes Yes			BVM				219	223		BVM
OP_0041 OP 0042	Valuation	OP_0041 OP_0042		Yes			BVM				4 500	4 500	4 500	
O1 _007Z												4 500		
OP_0070	Project	OP_0070		Yes			BVM				1 661		_	BVM

SAMRAS^m

ALTRON BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref		IDP		Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2		6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Ward location
OP_0088	Buildings		OP_0088		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	10		BVM
OP_0034		Equipment	OP_0034		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				3 165	3 307	3 456	
OP_0062	Land		OP_0062		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				50	203		BVM
OP_0060	Spaces fo	r Sport	OP_0060		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				408	414	420	
OP_0061	Buildings		OP_0061		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				115	120	126	
OP_0063 OP_0039	Buildings Land		OP_0063 OP_0039		Yes Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM BVM				12	12		BVM BVM
OP_0059 OP_0054	Buildings		OP_0059 OP_0054		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				'	'		BVM
OP_0146	Buildings		OP_0146		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				108	112	118	
OP_0147	Land		OP 0147		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Mulliopal Offices	BVM				37	38		BVM
OP_0056	Library Pro	parammes	OP_0056		Yes		roporty, riam and Equipmont		BVM				605	616	629	
OP 0072	Land	-3	OP_0072		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				69	72		BVM
OP_0071	Buildings		OP_0071		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				264	275	287	BVM
OP_0073	External F	acilities	OP_0073		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	· ·	BVM				75	78	82	BVM
OP_0094	Land		OP_0094		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				99	103	108	BVM
OP_0092	Buildings		OP_0092		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				10	10		BVM
OP_0093	External F	acilities	OP_0093		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				10	10	11	BVM
OP_0095	Mechanica	al Equipment	OP_0095		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				60	63		BVM
OP_0066	External F	acilities	OP_0066		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				30	32		BVM
OP_0065	Buildings		OP_0065		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				155	162	169	
OP_0067	Civil Struc	ture	OP_0067		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				59	61		BVM
OP_0100	Land		OP_0100		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				3	3		BVM
OP_0101	Buildings		OP_0101		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM							BVM
OP_0103		Il Sanitation	OP_0103		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				3	3		BVM
OP_0109	Buildings		OP_0109		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				730	763	797	
OP_0110	Civil Struc	ture	OP_0110 OP_0107		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM BVM				798	834		BVM BVM
OP_0107 OP_0108	Buildings Land		OP_0107 OP_0108		Yes Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				73	76		BVM
OP_0106 OP_0154	Pipe Work		OP_0106 OP_0154		Yes				BVM				1 035	1 082	1 130	
OP_0115	Pipe Work		OP_0115		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				50	53		BVM
OP_0048	Buildings		OP 0048		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				591	617	645	
OP_0124		Service Connections	OP 0124		Yes		roperty, riant and Equipment	Mulliopal Offices	BVM				1 850	1 933	2 020	
OP_0121	Electricity		OP_0121		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				1 550	1 620	1 693	
OP_0053	Traffic Sig		OP_0053		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				110	115	120	
OP 0118	Buildings		OP 0118		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				160	167	175	
OP_0120	MV Mini-s		OP_0120		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	· .	BVM				1 600	1 672	1 747	BVM
OP_0122	Civil Struc	ture	OP_0122		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	-	-	BVM
OP_0184	Water		OP_0184		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				-	_	-	BVM
OP_0130	Pipe Work		OP_0130		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				546	570	596	BVM
OP_0129	Municipal	Service Connections	OP_0129		Yes				BVM				1 855	1 939	2 026	BVM
OP_0131	Buildings		OP_0131		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				219	229	240	
OP_0132	Buildings		OP_0132		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				83	87		BVM
OP_0133	Land		OP_0133		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				49	51		BVM
OP_0134	Pipe Work		OP_0134		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				157	164	171	
OP_0128	Civil Struc	ture	OP_0128		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		BVM				336	351	367	
OP_0138	Buildings		OP_0138		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				-	-		BVM
OP_0135	Buildings		OP_0135		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment	Municipal Offices	BVM				- 0.070	40.00=		BVM
OP_0140		anagement System	OP_0140 OP_0155		Yes		Property Plant and Equipment		BVM BVM				9 878 5 523	10 065	10 256 6 031	
OP_0155	Transport	Models	UP_0155		Yes		Property, Plant and Equipment		DVIM				5 523	5 771	6 031	DVIM
Parent operational expenditure	1												1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by E	ntity															
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																1
Electricity project b																

SAMRAS^m



Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2020/21 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project information
R thousand		Project Goal number code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Ward location
Entity Operational expenditure								-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure								-	-	1 074 875	1 132 012	1 163 971	

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5



Date: 2020/05/22 18:18